

What is Java?

Simple.java

```
1. class Simple{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         System.out.println("Hello Java");
4.     }
5. }
```

6. C++ vs Java

C++ Program Example

File: main.cpp

```
1. #include <iostream>
2. using namespace std;
3. int main() {
4.     cout << "Hello C++ Programming";
5.     return 0;
6. }
```

C++ Program Example

```
1. File: main.cpp
2. #include <iostream>
3. using namespace std;
4. int main() {
5.     cout << "Hello C++ Programming";
6.     return 0;
7. }
```

First Java Program | Hello World Example

```
1. class Simple{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         System.out.println("Hello Java");
4.     }
5. }
```

Output:

Hello Java

```
1. class Simple{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         System.out.println("Hello Java");
4.     }
5. }
```

Output:

Hello Java

JVM (Java Virtual Machine)

```
1. //Let's see an example to print the classloader name
2. public class ClassLoaderExample
3. {
4.     public static void main(String[] args)
5.     {
6.         // Let's print the classloader name of current class.
7.         //Application/System classloader will load this class
8.         Class c=ClassLoaderExample.class;
9.         System.out.println(c.getClassLoader());
10.        //If we print the classloader name of String, it will print null becaus
        e it is an
11.        //in-
        built class which is found in rt.jar, so it is loaded by Bootstrap classload
        er
12.        System.out.println(String.class.getClassLoader());
13.    }
14. }
```

Test it Now

Output:

[sun.misc.Launcher\\$AppClassLoader@4e0e2f2a](#)

null

Java Variables

Example to understand the types of variables in java

```
1. public class A
2. {
```

```
3.  static int m=100;//static variable
4.  void method()
5.  {
6.      int n=90;//local variable
7.  }
8.  public static void main(String args[])
9.  {
10.     int data=50;//instance variable
11. }
12. }//end of class
```

Java Variable Example: Add Two Numbers

```
1. public class Simple{
2. public static void main(String[] args){
3. int a=10;
4. int b=10;
5. int c=a+b;
6. System.out.println(c);
7. }
8. }
```

Output:

20

Java Variable Example: Widening

```
1. public class Simple{
2. public static void main(String[] args){
3. int a=10;
4. float f=a;
5. System.out.println(a);
6. System.out.println(f);
7. }}
```

Output:

10

10.0

Java Variable Example: Narrowing (Typecasting)

```
1. public class Simple{
2. public static void main(String[] args){
3. float f=10.5f;
4. //int a=f;//Compile time error
5. int a=(int)f;
6. System.out.println(f);
7. System.out.println(a);
8. }}
```

Output:

10.5

10

Java Variable Example: Overflow

```
1. class Simple{
2. public static void main(String[] args){
3. //Overflow
4. int a=130;
5. byte b=(byte)a;
6. System.out.println(a);
7. System.out.println(b);
8. }}
```

Output:

130

-126

Java Variable Example: Adding Lower Type

```
1. class Simple{
2. public static void main(String[] args){
3. byte a=10;
4. byte b=10;
5. //byte c=a+b;//Compile Time Error: because a+b=20 will be int
6. byte c=(byte)(a+b);
7. System.out.println(c);
8. }}
```

Output:

Operators in Java

Java Unary Operator Example: ++ and --

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. int x=10;
4. System.out.println(x++); //10 (11)
5. System.out.println(++x); //12
6. System.out.println(x--); //12 (11)
7. System.out.println(--x); //10
8. }}
```

Output:

10

12

12

10

Java Unary Operator Example 2: ++ and --

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. int a=10;
4. int b=10;
5. System.out.println(a++ + ++a); //10+12=22
6. System.out.println(b++ + b++); //10+11=21
7.
8. }}
```

Output:

22

21

Java Unary Operator Example: ~ and !

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
```

3. `int a=10;`
4. `int b=-10;`
5. `boolean c=true;`
6. `boolean d=false;`
7. `System.out.println(~a);`*// -11 (minus of total positive value which starts from 0)*
8. `System.out.println(~b);`*// 9 (positive of total minus, positive starts from 0)*
9. `System.out.println(!c);`*// false (opposite of boolean value)*
10. `System.out.println(!d);`*// true*
11. `}}`

Output:

-11

9

false

true

Java Arithmetic Operators

Java arithmetic operators are used to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. They act as basic mathematical operations.

Java Arithmetic Operator Example

1. `public class OperatorExample{`
2. `public static void main(String args[]){`
3. `int a=10;`
4. `int b=5;`
5. `System.out.println(a+b);`*//15*
6. `System.out.println(a-b);`*//5*
7. `System.out.println(a*b);`*//50*
8. `System.out.println(a/b);`*//2*
9. `System.out.println(a%b);`*//0*
10. `}}`

Output:

15

5

50

2

Java Arithmetic Operator Example: Expression

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. System.out.println(10*10/5+3-1*4/2);
4. }}
```

Output:

21

Java Left Shift Operator

The Java left shift operator << is used to shift all of the bits in a value to the left side of a specified number of times.

Java Left Shift Operator Example

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. System.out.println(10<<2);//10*2^2=10*4=40
4. System.out.println(10<<3);//10*2^3=10*8=80
5. System.out.println(20<<2);//20*2^2=20*4=80
6. System.out.println(15<<4);//15*2^4=15*16=240
7. }}
```

Output:

40

80

80

240

Java Right Shift Operator

The Java right shift operator >> is used to move the value of the left operand to right by the number of bits specified by the right operand.

Java Right Shift Operator Example

```

1. public OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. System.out.println(10>>2);//10/2^2=10/4=2
4. System.out.println(20>>2);//20/2^2=20/4=5
5. System.out.println(20>>3);//20/2^3=20/8=2
6. }}

```

Output:

2

5

2

Java Shift Operator Example: >> vs >>>

```

1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. //For positive number, >> and >>> works same
4. System.out.println(20>>2);
5. System.out.println(20>>>2);
6. //For negative number, >>> changes parity bit (MSB) to 0
7. System.out.println(-20>>2);
8. System.out.println(-20>>>2);
9. }}

```

Output:

5

5

-5

1073741819

~

Java AND Operator Example: Logical && and Bitwise &

```

1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. int a=10;
4. int b=5;
5. int c=20;
6. System.out.println(a<b&&a<c);//false && true = false
7. System.out.println(a<b&a<c);//false & true = false
8. }}

```


Output:

false

false

Java AND Operator Example: Logical && vs Bitwise &

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. int a=10;
4. int b=5;
5. int c=20;
6. System.out.println(a<b&&a++<c);//false && true = false
7. System.out.println(a);//10 because second condition is not checked
8. System.out.println(a<b&a++<c);//false && true = false
9. System.out.println(a);//11 because second condition is checked
10. }}
```

Output:

false

10

false

11

Java OR Operator Example: Logical || and Bitwise |

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. int a=10;
4. int b=5;
5. int c=20;
6. System.out.println(a>b||a<c);//true || true = true
7. System.out.println(a>b|a<c);//true | true = true
8. //|| vs |
9. System.out.println(a>b||a++<c);//true || true = true
10. System.out.println(a);//10 because second condition is not checked
11. System.out.println(a>b|a++<c);//true | true = true
12. System.out.println(a);//11 because second condition is checked
13. }}
```

Output:

true

true

true

10

true

11

Java Ternary Operator

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. int a=2;
4. int b=5;
5. int min=(a<b)?a:b;
6. System.out.println(min);
7. }}
```

Output:

2

Another Example:

```
1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. int a=10;
4. int b=5;
5. int min=(a<b)?a:b;
6. System.out.println(min);
7. }}
```

Output:

5

Java Assignment Operator

Java assignment operator is one of the most common operators. It is used to assign the value on its right to the operand on its left.

Java Assignment Operator Example

```

1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. int a=10;
4. int b=20;
5. a+=4;//a=a+4 (a=10+4)
6. b-=4;//b=b-4 (b=20-4)
7. System.out.println(a);
8. System.out.println(b);
9. }}

```

Output:

14

16

Java Assignment Operator Example

```

1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String[] args){
3. int a=10;
4. a+=3;//10+3
5. System.out.println(a);
6. a-=4;//13-4
7. System.out.println(a);
8. a*=2;//9*2
9. System.out.println(a);
10. a/=2;//18/2
11. System.out.println(a);
12. }}

```

Output:

13

9

18

9

Java Assignment Operator Example: Adding short

```

1. public class OperatorExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. short a=10;
4. short b=10;

```

5. *//a+=b;//a=a+b internally so fine*
6. *a=a+b;//Compile time error because 10+10=20 now int*
7. *System.out.println(a);*
8. *}}*

Output:

Compile time error

After type cast:

1. *public class OperatorExample{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *short a=10;*
4. *short b=10;*
5. *a=(short)(a+b);//20 which is int now converted to short*
6. *System.out.println(a);*
7. *}}*

Output:

20

Java Control Statements | Control Flow in Java

Simple if statement

Student.java

1. *public class Student {*
2. *public static void main(String[] args) {*
3. *int x = 10;*
4. *int y = 12;*
5. *if(x+y > 20) {*
6. *System.out.println("x + y is greater than 20");*
7. *}*
8. *}*
9. *}*

Output:

x + y is greater than 20

if-else statement

Student.java

1. *public class Student {*

```
2. public static void main(String[] args) {
3. int x = 10;
4. int y = 12;
5. if(x+y < 10) {
6. System.out.println("x + y is less than 10");
7. } else {
8. System.out.println("x + y is greater than 20");
9. }
10. }
11. }
```

Output:

x + y is greater than 20

3) if-else-if ladder:

Student.java

```
1. public class Student {
2. public static void main(String[] args) {
3. String city = "Delhi";
4. if(city == "Meerut") {
5. System.out.println("city is meerut");
6. }else if (city == "Noida") {
7. System.out.println("city is noida");
8. }else if(city == "Agra") {
9. System.out.println("city is agra");
10. }else {
11. System.out.println(city);
12. }
13. }
14. }
```

Output:

Delhi

5. Nested if-statement

```
6. public class Student {
7. public static void main(String[] args) {
8. String city = "Delhi";
9. if(city == "Meerut") {
10. System.out.println("city is meerut");
11. }else if (city == "Noida") {
12. System.out.println("city is noida");
```

```
13. }else if(city == "Agra") {  
14. System.out.println("city is agra");  
15. }else {  
16. System.out.println(city);  
17. }  
18. }  
19. }
```

Output:

Delhi

4. Nested if-statement

Student.java

```
1. public class Student implements Cloneable {  
2. public static void main(String[] args) {  
3. int num = 2;  
4. switch (num){  
5. case 0:  
6. System.out.println("number is 0");  
7. break;  
8. case 1:  
9. System.out.println("number is 1");  
10. break;  
11. default:  
12. System.out.println(num);  
13. }  
14. }  
15. }
```

Output:

2

Loop Statements

Calculation.java

```
1. public class Calculattion {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         // TODO Auto-generated method stub
4.         int sum = 0;
5.         for(int j = 1; j<=10; j++) {
6.             sum = sum + j;
7.         }
8.         System.out.println("The sum of first 10 natural numbers is " + sum);
9.     }
10. }
```

Output:

The sum of first 10 natural numbers is 55

Java for-each loop

Calculation.java

```
1. public class Calculation {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         // TODO Auto-generated method stub
4.         String[] names = {"Java", "C", "C++", "Python", "JavaScript"};
5.         System.out.println("Printing the content of the array names:\n");
6.         for(String name:names) {
7.             System.out.println(name);
8.         }
9.     }
10. }
```

Output:

Printing the content of the array names:

Java

C

C++

Python

JavaScript

Java while loop

Calculation .java

```
1. public class Calculation {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         // TODO Auto-generated method stub  
4.         int i = 0;  
5.         System.out.println("Printing the list of first 10 even numbers \n");  
6.         while(i<=10) {  
7.             System.out.println(i);  
8.             i = i + 2;  
9.         }  
10.    }  
11. }
```

Output:

Printing the list of first 10 even numbers

0

2

4

6

8

10

Java do-while loop

Calculation.java

```
1. public class Calculation {
```



```
2.  public static void main(String[] args) {
3.  // TODO Auto-generated method stub
4.  int i = 0;
5.  System.out.println("Printing the list of first 10 even numbers \n");
6.  do {
7.  System.out.println(i);
8.  i = i + 2;
9.  }while(i<=10);
10. }
11. }
```

Output:

Printing the list of first 10 even numbers

0

2

4

6

8

10

Java break statement

BreakExample.java

```
1.  public class BreakExample {
2.
3.  public static void main(String[] args) {
4.  // TODO Auto-generated method stub
5.  for(int i = 0; i<= 10; i++) {
6.  System.out.println(i);
7.  if(i==6) {
8.  break;
9.  }
10. }
11. }
```

12. }

Output:

0

1

2

3

4

5

6

break statement example with labeled for loop

Calculation.java

```
1. public class Calculation {  
2.  
3. public static void main(String[] args) {  
4. // TODO Auto-generated method stub  
5. a:  
6. for(int i = 0; i<= 10; i++) {  
7. b:  
8. for(int j = 0; j<=15;j++) {  
9. c:  
10. for (int k = 0; k<=20; k++) {  
11. System.out.println(k);  
12. if(k==5) {  
13. break a;  
14. }  
15. }  
16. }  
17.  
18. }  
19. }
```

20.

21.

22. }

Output:

0

1

2

3

4

5

Java continue statement

```
1. public class ContinueExample {  
2.  
3. public static void main(String[] args) {  
4. // TODO Auto-generated method stub  
5.  
6. for(int i = 0; i<= 2; i++) {  
7.  
8. for (int j = i; j<=5; j++) {  
9.  
10. if(j == 4) {  
11. continue;  
12. }  
13. System.out.println(j);  
14. }  
15. }  
16. }  
17.  
18. }
```

Output:

0

1

2

3

5

1

2

3

5

2

3

5

Example:

File Name: IfExample.java

1. *//Java Program to demonstate the use of if statement.*
2. *public class IfExample {*
3. *public static void main(String[] args) {*
4. *//defining an 'age' variable*
5. *int age=20;*
6. *//checking the age*
7. *if(age>18){*
8. *System.out.print("Age is greater than 18");*
9. *}*
10. *}*
11. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Age is greater than 18

Java if-else Statement

File Name: IfElseExample.java

```
1. //A Java Program to demonstrate the use of if-else statement.
2. //It is a program of odd and even number.
3. public class IfElseExample {
4.     public static void main(String[] args) {
5.         //defining a variable
6.         int number=13;
7.         //Check if the number is divisible by 2 or not
8.         if(number%2==0){
9.             System.out.println("even number");
10.        }else{
11.            System.out.println("odd number");
12.        }
13.    }
14. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

odd number

Leap Year Example Using IfElse:

A year is leap, if it is divisible by 4 and 400. But, not by 100.

File Name: LeapYearExample.java

```
1. public class LeapYearExample {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         int year=2020;
4.         if(((year % 4 ==0) && (year % 100 !=0)) || (year % 400==0)){
5.             System.out.println("LEAP YEAR");
6.         }
7.         else{
8.             System.out.println("COMMON YEAR");
9.         }
10.    }
11. }
```

```
9.    }  
10. }  
11. }
```

Output:

LEAP YEAR

Java if-else-if ladder Statement

File Name: IfElseIfExample.java

```
1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the use of If else-if ladder.  
2.  //It is a program of grading system for fail, D grade, C grade, B grade, A grade and A+.  
3.  public class IfElseIfExample {  
4.      public static void main(String[] args) {  
5.          int marks=65;  
6.  
7.          if(marks<50){  
8.              System.out.println("fail");  
9.          }  
10.         else if(marks>=50 && marks<60){  
11.             System.out.println("D grade");  
12.         }  
13.         else if(marks>=60 && marks<70){  
14.             System.out.println("C grade");  
15.         }  
16.         else if(marks>=70 && marks<80){  
17.             System.out.println("B grade");  
18.         }  
19.         else if(marks>=80 && marks<90){  
20.             System.out.println("A grade");  
21.         }else if(marks>=90 && marks<100){  
22.             System.out.println("A+ grade");  
23.         }else{  
24.             System.out.println("Invalid!");  
}
```

25. }

26. }

27. }

Output:

C grade

Program to check POSITIVE, NEGATIVE or ZERO using if-else-if:

File Name: PositiveNegativeExample.java

```
1. public class PositiveNegativeExample {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         int number=-13;  
4.         if(number>0){  
5.             System.out.println("POSITIVE");  
6.         }else if(number<0){  
7.             System.out.println("NEGATIVE");  
8.         }else{  
9.             System.out.println("ZERO");  
10.        }  
11.    }  
12. }
```

Output:

NEGATIV

Java Nested if statement

File Name: JavaNestedIfExample.java

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the use of Nested If Statement.  
2. public class JavaNestedIfExample {  
3.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.         //Creating two variables for age and weight  
5.         int age=20;
```

```

6.   int weight=80;
7.   //applying condition on age and weight
8.   if(age>=18){
9.       if(weight>50){
10.          System.out.println("You are eligible to donate blood");
11.      }
12.  }
13. }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

You are eligible to donate blood

Example 2:

File Name: JavaNestedIfExample2.java

```

1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the use of Nested If Statement.
2.  public class JavaNestedIfExample2 {
3.      public static void main(String[] args) {
4.          //Creating two variables for age and weight
5.          int age=25;
6.          int weight=48;
7.          //applying condition on age and weight
8.          if(age>=18){
9.              if(weight>50){
10.                 System.out.println("You are eligible to donate blood");
11.             } else{
12.                 System.out.println("You are not eligible to donate blood");
13.             }
14.         } else{
15.             System.out.println("Age must be greater than 18");
16.         }
17.     } }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

You are not eligible to donate blood

Ternary Operator

File Name: TernaryExample.java

```
1. public class IfElseTernaryExample {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         int number=13;  
4.         //Using ternary operator  
5.         String output=(number%2==0)?"even number":"odd number";  
6.         System.out.println(output);  
7.     }  
8. }
```

Output:

odd number

Java Switch Statement

SwitchExample.java

```
1. public class SwitchExample {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         //Declaring a variable for switch expression  
4.         int number=20;  
5.         //Switch expression  
6.         switch(number){  
7.             //Case statements  
8.             case 10: System.out.println("10");  
9.             break;  
10.            case 20: System.out.println("20");  
11.            break;  
12.            case 30: System.out.println("30");  
13.            break;
```

```
14. //Default case statement
15. default: System.out.println("Not in 10, 20 or 30");
16. }
17. }
18. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

20

Finding Month Example:

SwitchMonthExample.javaHTML

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the example of Switch statement
2. //where we are printing month name for the given number
3. public class SwitchMonthExample {
4.     public static void main(String[] args) {
5.         //Specifying month number
6.         int month=7;
7.         String monthString="";
8.         //Switch statement
9.         switch(month){
10.            //case statements within the switch block
11.            case 1: monthString="1 - January";
12.                break;
13.            case 2: monthString="2 - February";
14.                break;
15.            case 3: monthString="3 - March";
16.                break;
17.            case 4: monthString="4 - April";
18.                break;
19.            case 5: monthString="5 - May";
20.                break;
```

```

21. case 6: monthString="6 - June";
22. break;
23. case 7: monthString="7 - July";
24. break;
25. case 8: monthString="8 - August";
26. break;
27. case 9: monthString="9 - September";
28. break;
29. case 10: monthString="10 - October";
30. break;
31. case 11: monthString="11 - November";
32. break;
33. case 12: monthString="12 - December";
34. break;
35. default: System.out.println("Invalid Month!");
36. }
37. //Printing month of the given number
38. System.out.println(monthString);
39. }
40. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

7 – July

Program to check Vowel or Consonant:

If the character is A, E, I, O, or U, it is vowel otherwise consonant. It is not case-sensitive.

SwitchVowelExample.java

```

1. public class SwitchVowelExample {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         char ch='O';
4.         switch(ch)

```

```
5.  {
6.      case 'a':
7.          System.out.println("Vowel");
8.          break;
9.      case 'e':
10.         System.out.println("Vowel");
11.         break;
12.     case 'i':
13.         System.out.println("Vowel");
14.         break;
15.     case 'o':
16.         System.out.println("Vowel");
17.         break;
18.     case 'u':
19.         System.out.println("Vowel");
20.         break;
21.     case 'A':
22.         System.out.println("Vowel");
23.         break;
24.     case 'E':
25.         System.out.println("Vowel");
26.         break;
27.     case 'I':
28.         System.out.println("Vowel");
29.         break;
30.     case 'O':
31.         System.out.println("Vowel");
32.         break;
33.     case 'U':
34.         System.out.println("Vowel");
35.         break;
```

```
36.    default:
37.        System.out.println("Consonant");
38.    }
39. }
40. }
```

Output:

Vowel

Java Switch Statement is fall-through

Example:

SwitchExample2.java

```
1.  //Java Switch Example where we are omitting the
2.  //break statement
3.  public class SwitchExample2 {
4.  public static void main(String[] args) {
5.      int number=20;
6.      //switch expression with int value
7.      switch(number){
8.          //switch cases without break statements
9.          case 10: System.out.println("10");
10.         case 20: System.out.println("20");
11.         case 30: System.out.println("30");
12.         default: System.out.println("Not in 10, 20 or 30");
13.     }
14. }
15. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

20

30

Not in 10, 20 or 30

Java Switch Statement with String

Example:

SwitchStringExample.java

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the use of Java Switch
2. //statement with String
3. public class SwitchStringExample {
4.     public static void main(String[] args) {
5.         //Declaring String variable
6.         String levelString="Expert";
7.         int level=0;
8.         //Using String in Switch expression
9.         switch(levelString){
10.            //Using String Literal in Switch case
11.            case "Beginner": level=1;
12.            break;
13.            case "Intermediate": level=2;
14.            break;
15.            case "Expert": level=3;
16.            break;
17.            default: level=0;
18.            break;
19.        }
20.        System.out.println("Your Level is: "+level);
21.    }
22. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Your Level is: 3

Java Nested Switch Statement

We can use switch statement inside other switch statement in Java. It is known as nested switch statement.

Example:

NestedSwitchExample.java

```
1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the use of Java Nested Switch
2.  public class NestedSwitchExample {
3.      public static void main(String args[])
4.      {
5.          //C - CSE, E - ECE, M - Mechanical
6.          char branch = 'C';
7.          int collegeYear = 4;
8.          switch( collegeYear )
9.          {
10.             case 1:
11.                 System.out.println("English, Maths, Science");
12.                 break;
13.             case 2:
14.                 switch( branch )
15.                 {
16.                     case 'C':
17.                         System.out.println("Operating System, Java, Data Structure");
18.                         break;
19.                     case 'E':
20.                         System.out.println("Micro processors, Logic switching theory");
21.                         break;
22.                     case 'M':
23.                         System.out.println("Drawing, Manufacturing Machines");
24.                         break;
```

```
25.     }
26.     break;
27. case 3:
28.     switch( branch )
29.     {
30.         case 'C':
31.             System.out.println("Computer Organization, MultiMedia");
32.             break;
33.         case 'E':
34.             System.out.println("Fundamentals of Logic Design, Microelectronics");
35.             break;
36.         case 'M':
37.             System.out.println("Internal Combustion Engines, Mechanical Vibration");
38.             break;
39.     }
40.     break;
41. case 4:
42.     switch( branch )
43.     {
44.         case 'C':
45.             System.out.println("Data Communication and Networks, MultiMedia");
46.             break;
47.         case 'E':
48.             System.out.println("Embedded System, Image Processing");
49.             break;
50.         case 'M':
51.             System.out.println("Production Technology, Thermal Engineering");
52.             break;
53.     }
54.     break;
55. }
```


56. }

57. }

Test it Now

Output:

Data Communication and Networks, MultiMedia

Java Enum in Switch Statement

Java allows us to use enum in switch statement. Java enum is a class that represent the group of constants. (immutable such as final variables). We use the keyword enum and put the constants in curly braces separated by comma.

Example:

JavaSwitchEnumExample.java

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the use of Enum
2. //in switch statement
3. public class JavaSwitchEnumExample {
4.     public enum Day { Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat }
5.     public static void main(String args[])
6.     {
7.         Day[] DayNow = Day.values();
8.         for (Day Now : DayNow)
9.         {
10.            switch (Now)
11.            {
12.                case Sun:
13.                    System.out.println("Sunday");
14.                    break;
15.                case Mon:
16.                    System.out.println("Monday");
17.                    break;
18.                case Tue:
19.                    System.out.println("Tuesday");
20.                    break;
```

```
21.         case Wed:
22.             System.out.println("Wednesday");
23.             break;
24.         case Thu:
25.             System.out.println("Thursday");
26.             break;
27.         case Fri:
28.             System.out.println("Friday");
29.             break;
30.         case Sat:
31.             System.out.println("Saturday");
32.             break;
33.     }
34. }
35. }
36. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Sunday

Monday

Tuesday

Wednesday

Thursday

Friday

Saturday

Java Wrapper in Switch Statement

Java allows us to use four [wrapper classes](#): Byte, Short, Integer and Long in switch statement.

Example:

WrapperInSwitchCaseExample.java

1. *//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Wrapper class*

```

2. //in switch statement
3. public class WrapperInSwitchCaseExample {
4.     public static void main(String args[])
5.     {
6.         Integer age = 18;
7.         switch (age)
8.         {
9.             case (16):
10.                System.out.println("You are under 18.");
11.                break;
12.             case (18):
13.                System.out.println("You are eligible for vote.");
14.                break;
15.             case (65):
16.                System.out.println("You are senior citizen.");
17.                break;
18.             default:
19.                System.out.println("Please give the valid age.");
20.                break;
21.         }
22.     }
23. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Loops in Java

You are eligible for vote

Loops in Java

Example:

ForExample.java

1. *//Java Program to demonstrate the example of for loop*
2. *//which prints table of 1*

```
3. public class ForExample {
4.     public static void main(String[] args) {
5.         //Code of Java for loop
6.         for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){
7.             System.out.println(i);
8.         }
9.     }
10. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
```

Java Nested for Loop

If we have a for loop inside the another loop, it is known as nested for loop. The inner loop executes completely whenever outer loop executes.

Example:

NestedForExample.java

```
1. public class NestedForExample {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         //loop of i
4.         for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){
5.             //loop of j
```

```

6.  for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
7.      System.out.println(i+" "+j);
8.  }//end of i
9.  }//end of j
10. }
11. }

```

Output:

```

1 1
1 2
1 3
2 1
2 2
2 3
3 1
3 2
3 3

```

Pyramid Example 1:

PyramidExample.java

```

1.  public class PyramidExample {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          for(int i=1;i<=5;i++){
4.              for(int j=1;j<=i;j++){
5.                  System.out.print("* ");
6.              }
7.              System.out.println();//new line
8.          }
9.      }
10. }

```

Output:

```

*

```

```
* *  
  
* * *  
  
* * * *  
  
* * * * *
```

Pyramid Example 2:

PyramidExample2.java

```
1. public class PyramidExample2 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         int term=6;  
4.         for(int i=1;i<=term;i++){  
5.             for(int j=term;j>=i;j--){  
6.                 System.out.print("* ");  
7.             }  
8.             System.out.println();//new line  
9.         }  
10.    }  
11. }
```

Output:

```
* * * * *  
  
* * * * *  
  
* * * *  
  
* * *  
  
* *  
  
*
```

Java for-each Loop

Example:

ForEachExample.java

```
1. //Java For-each loop example which prints the  
2. //elements of the array
```

```

3.  public class ForEachExample {
4.  public static void main(String[] args) {
5.      //Declaring an array
6.      int arr[]={12,23,44,56,78};
7.      //Printing array using for-each loop
8.      for(int i:arr){
9.          System.out.println(i);
10.     }
11. }
12. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

12

23

44

56

78

Java Labeled For Loop

Example:

LabeledForExample.java

```
1. //A Java program to demonstrate the use of labeled for loop  
2. public class LabeledForExample {  
3.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.         //Using Label for outer and for loop  
5.         aa:  
6.         for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){  
7.             bb:  
8.             for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){  
9.                 if(i==2&&j==2){  
10.                     break aa;  
11.                 }  
            }
```

```

12.         System.out.println(i+ " "+j);
13.     }
14. }
15. }
16. }

```

Output:

```

1 1
1 2
1 3
2 1

```

If you use break bb,, it will break inner loop only which is the default behaviour of any loop.

LabeledForExample2.java

```

1.  public class LabeledForExample2 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          aa:
4.              for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){
5.                  bb:
6.                      for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
7.                          if(i==2&& j==2){
8.                              break bb;
9.                          }
10.                     System.out.println(i+ " "+j);
11.                 }
12.             }
13.         }
14.     }

```

Output:

```

1 1
1 2
1 3

```


2 1

3 1

3 2

3 3

Java Infinitive for Loop

ForExample.java

1. *//Java program to demonstrate the use of infinite for loop*
2. *//which prints an statement*
3. *public class ForExample {*
4. *public static void main(String[] args) {*
5. *//Using no condition in for loop*
6. *for(;;){*
7. *System.out.println("infinitive loop");*
8. *}*
9. *}*
10. *}*

Output:

infinitive loop

infinitive loop

infinitive loop

infinitive loop

infinitive loop

ctrl+c

Now, you need to press ctrl+c to exit from the program.

Java for Loop vs while Loop vs do-while Loop

Java While Loop

WhileExample.java

1. *public class WhileExample {*
2. *public static void main(String[] args) {*
3. *int i=1;*

```
4.  while(i<=10){
5.      System.out.println(i);
6.      i++;
7.  }
8.  }
9.  }
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
```

Java Infinite While Loop

Example:

WhileExample2.java

```
1.  public class WhileExample2 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          // setting the infinite while loop by passing true to the condition
4.          while(true){
5.              System.out.println("infinite while loop");
6.          }
7.      }
8.  }
```

Output:

infinite while loop

infinite while loop

infinite while loop

infinite while loop

infinite while loop

ctrl+c

Java do-while Loop

DoWhileExample.java

```
1. public class DoWhileExample {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         int i=1;  
4.         do{  
5.             System.out.println(i);  
6.             i++;  
7.         }while(i<=10);  
8.     }  
9. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Java Infinitive do-while Loop

Example:

DoWhileExample2.java

```
1. public class DoWhileExample2 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         do{  
4.             System.out.println("infinitive do while loop");  
5.         }while(true);  
6.     }  
7. }
```

Output:

infinitive do while loop

infinitive do while loop

infinitive do while loop

ctrl+c

In the above code, we need to enter Ctrl + C command to terminate the infinite loop.

Java Break Statement with Loop

Example:

BreakExample.java

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the use of break statement  
2. //inside the for loop.  
3. public class BreakExample {  
4.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
5.         //using for loop  
6.         for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){  
7.             if(i==5){  
8.                 //breaking the loop  
9.                 break;  
10.            }  
11.            System.out.println(i);  
12.        }
```

13. }

14. }

Output:

1

2

3

4

Java Break Statement with Inner Loop

BreakExample2.java

```
1.  //Java Program to illustrate the use of break statement
2.  //inside an inner loop
3.  public class BreakExample2 {
4.      public static void main(String[] args) {
5.          //outer loop
6.          for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){
7.              //inner loop
8.              for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
9.                  if(i==2&& j==2){
10.                     //using break statement inside the inner loop
11.                     break;
12.                 }
13.                 System.out.println(i+" "+j);
14.             }
15.         }
16.     }
17. }
```

Output:

1 1

1 2

1 3

2 1

3 1

3 2

3 3

Java Break Statement with Labeled For Loop

We can use break statement with a label. The feature is introduced since JDK 1.5. So, we can break any loop in Java now whether it is outer or inner loop.

Example:

BreakExample3.java

```
1. //Java Program to illustrate the use of continue statement
2. //with label inside an inner loop to break outer loop
3. public class BreakExample3 {
4.     public static void main(String[] args) {
5.         aa:
6.         for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){
7.             bb:
8.             for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
9.                 if(i==2&& j==2){
10.                     //using break statement with label
11.                     break aa;
12.                 }
13.                 System.out.println(i+" "+j);
14.             }
15.         }
16. }
17. }
```

Output:

1 1

1 2

1 3

Java Break Statement in while loop

BreakWhileExample.java

```
1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the use of break statement
2.  //inside the while loop.
3.  public class BreakWhileExample {
4.      public static void main(String[] args) {
5.          //while loop
6.          int i=1;
7.          while(i<=10){
8.              if(i==5){
9.                  //using break statement
10.                 i++;
11.                 break;//it will break the loop
12.             }
13.             System.out.println(i);
14.             i++;
15.         }
16.     }
17. }
```

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
```

Java Break Statement in do-while loop

BreakDoWhileExample.java

```
1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the use of break statement
2.  //inside the Java do-while loop.
```

```

3.  public class BreakDoWhileExample {
4.  public static void main(String[] args) {
5.      //declaring variable
6.      int i=1;
7.      //do-while loop
8.      do{
9.          if(i==5){
10.             //using break statement
11.             i++;
12.             break;//it will break the loop
13.         }
14.         System.out.println(i);
15.         i++;
16.     }while(i<=10);
17. }
18. }

```

Output:

```

1
2
3
4

```

Java Continue Statement Example

ContinueExample.java

```

1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the use of continue statement
2.  //inside the for loop.
3.  public class ContinueExample {
4.  public static void main(String[] args) {
5.      //for loop
6.      for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){
7.          if(i==5){

```



```

8.      //using continue statement
9.      continue;//it will skip the rest statement
10.     }
11.     System.out.println(i);
12.     }
13. }
14. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10

```

As you can see in the above output, 5 is not printed on the console. It is because the loop is continued when it reaches to 5.

Java Continue Statement with Inner Loop

It continues inner loop only if you use the continue statement inside the inner loop.

ContinueExample2.java

```

1.  //Java Program to illustrate the use of continue statement
2.  //inside an inner loop
3.  public class ContinueExample2 {
4.  public static void main(String[] args) {
5.      //outer loop
6.      for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){
7.          //inner loop

```

```

8.         for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
9.             if(i==2&&j==2){
10.                //using continue statement inside inner loop
11.                continue;
12.            }
13.            System.out.println(i+" "+j);
14.        }
15.    }
16. }
17. }

```

Output:

```

1 1
1 2
1 3
2 1
2 3
3 1
3 2
3 3

```

Java Continue Statement with Labelled For Loop

We can use continue statement with a label. This feature is introduced since JDK 1.5. So, we can continue any loop in Java now whether it is outer loop or inner.

Example:

ContinueExample3.java

```

1.  //Java Program to illustrate the use of continue statement
2.  //with label inside an inner loop to continue outer loop
3.  public class ContinueExample3 {
4.      public static void main(String[] args) {
5.          aa:
6.          for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){

```

```

7.         bb:
8.         for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
9.             if(i==2&& j==2){
10.                //using continue statement with label
11.                continue aa;
12.            }
13.            System.out.println(i+" "+j);
14.        }
15.    }
16. }
17. }

```

Output:

```

1 1
1 2
1 3
2 1
3 1
3 2
3 3

```

Java Continue Statement in while loop

ContinueWhileExample.java

```

1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the use of continue statement
2.  //inside the while loop.
3.  public class ContinueWhileExample {
4.      public static void main(String[] args) {
5.          //while loop
6.          int i=1;
7.          while(i<=10){
8.              if(i==5){
9.                  //using continue statement

```

```
10.     i++;
11.     continue;//it will skip the rest statement
12.     }
13.     System.out.println(i);
14.     i++;
15.     }
16. }
17. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
```

Java Continue Statement in do-while Loop

ContinueDoWhileExample.java

```
1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the use of continue statement
2.  //inside the Java do-while loop.
3.  public class ContinueDoWhileExample {
4.  public static void main(String[] args) {
5.      //declaring variable
6.      int i=1;
7.      //do-while loop
8.      do{
9.          if(i==5){
```

```
10.      //using continue statement
11.      i++;
12.      continue;//it will skip the rest statement
13.  }
14.      System.out.println(i);
15.      i++;
16.  }while(i<=10);
17. }
18. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
```

Java Comments

CommentExample1.java

```
1.  public class CommentExample1 {
2.  public static void main(String[] args) {
3.  int i=10; // i is a variable with value 10
4.  System.out.println(i); //printing the variable i
5.  }
6.  }
```

Output:

```
10
```

CommentExample2.java

```
1. public class CommentExample2 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         /* Let's declare and  
4.         print variable in java. */  
5.         int i=10;  
6.         System.out.println(i);  
7.         /* float j = 5.9;  
8.         float k = 4.4;  
9.         System.out.println( j + k ); */  
10.    }  
11. }
```

Output:

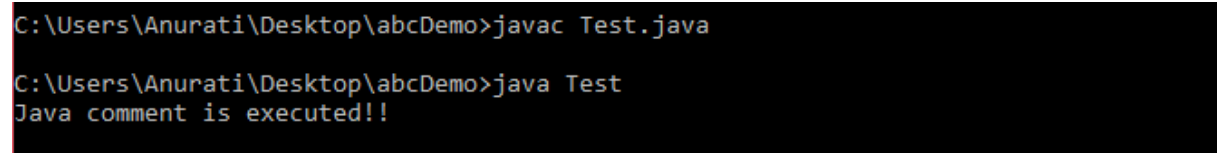
10

Are Java comments executable?

Test.java

```
1. public class Test{  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         //the below comment will be executed  
4.         // \u000d System.out.println("Java comment is executed!!");  
5.     }  
6. }
```

Output:



```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac Test.java  
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java Test  
Java comment is executed!!
```

The above code generate the output because the compiler parses the Unicode character \u000d as a new line before the lexical transformation, and thus the code is transformed as shown below:

Test.java

```
1. public class Test{  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
```

```

3.    //the below comment will be executed
4.    //
5.    System.out.println("Java comment is executed!!");
6.    }
7.    }

```

Thus, the Unicode character shifts the print statement to next line and it is executed as a normal Java code.

Objects and Classes in Java

```

1.  //Java Program to demonstrate having the main method in
2.  //another class
3.  //Creating Student class.
4.  class Student{
5.  int id;
6.  String name;
7.  }
8.  //Creating another class TestStudent1 which contains the main method
9.  class TestStudent1{
10. public static void main(String args[]){
11. Student s1=new Student();
12. System.out.println(s1.id);
13. System.out.println(s1.name);
14. }
15. }

```

Output:

0

Null

3 Ways to initialize object

There are 3 ways to initialize object in Java.

```

1.  By reference variable

```

2. *By method*
3. *By constructor*

1) Object and Class Example: Initialization through reference

Initializing an object means storing data into the object. Let's see a simple example where we are going to initialize the object through a reference variable.

File: TestStudent2.java

```
1. class Student{
2.     int id;
3.     String name;
4. }
5. class TestStudent2{
6.     public static void main(String args[]){
7.         Student s1=new Student();
8.         s1.id=101;
9.         s1.name="Sonoo";
10.    System.out.println(s1.id+" "+s1.name);//printing members with a white space
11. }
12. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

101 Sonoo

We can also create multiple objects and store information in it through reference variable.

File: TestStudent3.java

```
1. class Student{
2.     int id;
3.     String name;
4. }
5. class TestStudent3{
6.     public static void main(String args[]){
7.         //Creating objects
```



```

8.  Student s1=new Student();
9.  Student s2=new Student();
10. //Initializing objects
11. s1.id=101;
12. s1.name="Sonoo";
13. s2.id=102;
14. s2.name="Amit";
15. //Printing data
16. System.out.println(s1.id+" "+s1.name);
17. System.out.println(s2.id+" "+s2.name);
18. }
19. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

101 Sonoo

102 Amit

2) Object and Class Example: Initialization through method

In this example, we are creating the two objects of Student class and initializing the value to these objects by invoking the insertRecord method. Here, we are displaying the state (data) of the objects by invoking the displayInformation() method.

File: TestStudent4.java

```

1.  class Student{
2.      int rollNo;
3.      String name;
4.      void insertRecord(int r, String n){
5.          rollNo=r;
6.          name=n;
7.      }
8.      void displayInformation(){System.out.println(rollNo+" "+name);}
9.  }
10. class TestStudent4{

```

```

11. public static void main(String args[]){
12.     Student s1=new Student();
13.     Student s2=new Student();
14.     s1.insertRecord(111,"Karan");
15.     s2.insertRecord(222,"Aryan");
16.     s1.displayInformation();
17.     s2.displayInformation();
18. }
19. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

111 Karan

222 Aryan

Object and Class Example: Initialization through a constructor

Object and Class Example: Employee

Let's see an example where we are maintaining records of employees.

File: TestEmployee.java

```

1. class Employee{
2.     int id;
3.     String name;
4.     float salary;
5.     void insert(int i, String n, float s) {
6.         id=i;
7.         name=n;
8.         salary=s;
9.     }
10.    void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name+" "+salary);}
11. }
12. public class TestEmployee {
13. public static void main(String[] args) {
14.     Employee e1=new Employee();

```

```
15. Employee e2=new Employee();
16. Employee e3=new Employee();
17. e1.insert(101,"ajeet",45000);
18. e2.insert(102,"irfan",25000);
19. e3.insert(103,"nakul",55000);
20. e1.display();
21. e2.display();
22. e3.display();
23. }
24. }
```

Test it Now

Output:

101 ajeet 45000.0

102 irfan 25000.0

103 nakul 55000.0

Object and Class Example: Rectangle

There is given another example that maintains the records of Rectangle class.

File: TestRectangle1.java

```
1. class Rectangle{
2.     int length;
3.     int width;
4.     void insert(int l, int w){
5.         length=l;
6.         width=w;
7.     }
8.     void calculateArea(){System.out.println(length*width);}
9. }
10. class TestRectangle1{
11.     public static void main(String args[]){
12.         Rectangle r1=new Rectangle();
```

```
13. Rectangle r2=new Rectangle();
14. r1.insert(11,5);
15. r2.insert(3,15);
16. r1.calculateArea();
17. r2.calculateArea();
18. }
19. }
```

Test it Now

Output:

55

45

anonymous object in Java.

```
1. class Calculation{
2. void fact(int n){
3. int fact=1;
4. for(int i=1;i<=n;i++){
5. fact=fact*i;
6. }
7. System.out.println("factorial is "+fact);
8. }
9. public static void main(String args[]){
10. new Calculation().fact(5);//calling method with anonymous object
11. }
12. }
```

Output:

Factorial is 120

Creating multiple objects by one type only

```
1. //Java Program to illustrate the use of Rectangle class which
2. //has length and width data members
3. class Rectangle{
4. int length;
```

```

5.  int width;
6.  void insert(int l,int w){
7.      length=l;
8.      width=w;
9.  }
10. void calculateArea(){System.out.println(length*width);}
11. }
12. class TestRectangle2{
13.     public static void main(String args[]){
14.         Rectangle r1=new Rectangle(),r2=new Rectangle();//creating two objects
15.         r1.insert(11,5);
16.         r2.insert(3,15);
17.         r1.calculateArea();
18.         r2.calculateArea();
19.     }
20. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

55

45

Real World Example: Account

File: TestAccount.java

```

1.  //Java Program to demonstrate the working of a banking-system
2.  //where we deposit and withdraw amount from our account.
3.  //Creating an Account class which has deposit() and withdraw() methods
4.  class Account{
5.      int acc_no;
6.      String name;
7.      float amount;
8.      //Method to initialize object

```

```
9. void insert(int a,String n,float amt){
10. acc_no=a;
11. name=n;
12. amount=amt;
13. }
14. //deposit method
15. void deposit(float amt){
16. amount=amount+amt;
17. System.out.println(amt+" deposited");
18. }
19. //withdraw method
20. void withdraw(float amt){
21. if(amount<amt){
22. System.out.println("Insufficient Balance");
23. }else{
24. amount=amount-amt;
25. System.out.println(amt+" withdrawn");
26. }
27. }
28. //method to check the balance of the account
29. void checkBalance(){System.out.println("Balance is: "+amount);}
30. //method to display the values of an object
31. void display(){System.out.println(acc_no+" "+name+" "+amount);}
32. }
33. //Creating a test class to deposit and withdraw amount
34. class TestAccount{
35. public static void main(String[] args){
36. Account a1=new Account();
37. a1.insert(832345,"Ankit",1000);
38. a1.display();
39. a1.checkBalance();
```

```
40. a1.deposit(40000);  
41. a1.checkBalance();  
42. a1.withdraw(15000);  
43. a1.checkBalance();  
44. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

832345 Ankit 1000.0

Balance is: 1000.0

40000.0 deposited

Balance is: 41000.0

15000.0 withdrawn

Balance is: 26000.0

Constructors in Java

Example of default constructor

In this example, we are creating the no-arg constructor in the Bike class. It will be invoked at the time of object creation.

```
1. //Java Program to create and call a default constructor  
2. class Bike1{  
3.     //creating a default constructor  
4.     Bike1(){System.out.println("Bike is created");}  
5.     //main method  
6.     public static void main(String args[]){  
7.         //calling a default constructor  
8.         Bike1 b=new Bike1();  
9.     }  
10. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Bike is created

Example of default constructor that displays the default values

```
1. //Let us see another example of default constructor
```

2. *//which displays the default values*
3. *class Student3{*
4. *int id;*
5. *String name;*
6. *//method to display the value of id and name*
7. *void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name);}*
- 8.
9. *public static void main(String args[]){*
10. *//creating objects*
11. *Student3 s1=new Student3();*
12. *Student3 s2=new Student3();*
13. *//displaying values of the object*
14. *s1.display();*
15. *s2.display();*
16. *}*
17. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

0 null

0 null

In this example, we have created the constructor of Student class that have two parameters. We can have any number of parameters in the constructor.

1. *//Java Program to demonstrate the use of the parameterized constructor.*
2. *class Student4{*
3. *int id;*
4. *String name;*
5. *//creating a parameterized constructor*
6. *Student4(int i,String n){*
7. *id = i;*
8. *name = n;*
9. *}*


```

10. //method to display the values
11. void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name);}
12.
13. public static void main(String args[]){
14. //creating objects and passing values
15. Student4 s1 = new Student4(111,"Karan");
16. Student4 s2 = new Student4(222,"Aryan");
17. //calling method to display the values of object
18. s1.display();
19. s2.display();
20. }
21. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

111 Karan

222 Aryan

Example of Constructor Overloading

```

1. //Java program to overload constructors
2. class Student5{
3.     int id;
4.     String name;
5.     int age;
6.     //creating two arg constructor
7.     Student5(int i,String n){
8.         id = i;
9.         name = n;
10.    }
11.    //creating three arg constructor
12.    Student5(int i,String n,int a){
13.        id = i;
14.        name = n;

```

```

15.  age=a;
16.  }
17.  void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name+" "+age);}
18.
19.  public static void main(String args[]){
20.      Student5 s1 = new Student5(111,"Karan");
21.      Student5 s2 = new Student5(222,"Aryan",25);
22.      s1.display();
23.      s2.display();
24.  }
25. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

111 Karan 0

222 Aryan 25

Java Copy Constructor

```

1.  //Java program to initialize the values from one object to another object.
2.  class Student6{
3.      int id;
4.      String name;
5.      //constructor to initialize integer and string
6.      Student6(int i,String n){
7.          id = i;
8.          name = n;
9.      }
10.     //constructor to initialize another object
11.     Student6(Student6 s){
12.         id = s.id;
13.         name =s.name;
14.     }
15.     void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name);}

```

```

16.
17.  public static void main(String args[]){
18.      Student6 s1 = new Student6(111,"Karan");
19.      Student6 s2 = new Student6(s1);
20.      s1.display();
21.      s2.display();
22.  }
23. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

111 Karan

111 Karan

Copying values without constructor

We can copy the values of one object into another by assigning the objects values to another object. In this case, there is no need to create the constructor.

```

1.  class Student7{
2.      int id;
3.      String name;
4.      Student7(int i,String n){
5.          id = i;
6.          name = n;
7.      }
8.      Student7(){}}
9.      void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name);}
10.
11.  public static void main(String args[]){
12.      Student7 s1 = new Student7(111,"Karan");
13.      Student7 s2 = new Student7();
14.      s2.id=s1.id;
15.      s2.name=s1.name;

```

```
16. s1.display();
17. s2.display();
18. }
19. }
```

Test it Now

Output:

111 Karan

111 Karan

Example of static variable

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the use of static variable
2. class Student{
3.     int rollNo;//instance variable
4.     String name;
5.     static String college ="ITS";//static variable
6.     //constructor
7.     Student(int r, String n){
8.         rollNo = r;
9.         name = n;
10.    }
11.    //method to display the values
12.    void display (){System.out.println(rollNo+" "+name+" "+college);}
13. }
14. //Test class to show the values of objects
15. public class TestStaticVariable1{
16.     public static void main(String args[]){
17.         Student s1 = new Student(111,"Karan");
18.         Student s2 = new Student(222,"Aryan");
19.         //we can change the college of all objects by the single line of code
20.         //Student.college="BBDIT";
21.         s1.display();
22.         s2.display();
```

23. }

24. }

Test it Now

Output:

111 Karan ITS

222 Aryan ITS

Program of the counter without static variable

1. *//Java Program to demonstrate the use of an instance variable*
2. *//which get memory each time when we create an object of the class.*
3. *class Counter{*
4. *int count=0;//will get memory each time when the instance is created*
- 5.
6. *Counter(){*
7. *count++;//incrementing value*
8. *System.out.println(count);*
9. *}*
- 10.
11. *public static void main(String args[]){*
12. *//Creating objects*
13. *Counter c1=new Counter();*
14. *Counter c2=new Counter();*
15. *Counter c3=new Counter();*
16. *}*
17. *}*

Test it Now

Output:

1

1

1

Program of counter by static variable

As we have mentioned above, static variable will get the memory only once, if any object changes the value of the static variable, it will retain its value.

1. *//Java Program to illustrate the use of static variable which*
2. *//is shared with all objects.*
3. *class Counter2{*
4. *static int count=0;//will get memory only once and retain its value*
- 5.
6. *Counter2(){*
7. *count++;//incrementing the value of static variable*
8. *System.out.println(count);*
9. *}*
- 10.
11. *public static void main(String args[]){*
12. *//creating objects*
13. *Counter2 c1=new Counter2();*
14. *Counter2 c2=new Counter2();*
15. *Counter2 c3=new Counter2();*
16. *}*
17. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

1
2
3

Example of static method

1. *//Java Program to demonstrate the use of a static method.*
2. *class Student{*
3. *int rollno;*
4. *String name;*
5. *static String college = "ITS";*
6. *//static method to change the value of static variable*

```
7.    static void change(){
8.    college = "BBDIT";
9.    }
10.   //constructor to initialize the variable
11.   Student(int r, String n){
12.   rollno = r;
13.   name = n;
14.   }
15.   //method to display values
16.   void display(){System.out.println(rollno+" "+name+" "+college);}
17. }
18. //Test class to create and display the values of object
19. public class TestStaticMethod{
20.   public static void main(String args[]){
21.   Student.change();//calling change method
22.   //creating objects
23.   Student s1 = new Student(111,"Karan");
24.   Student s2 = new Student(222,"Aryan");
25.   Student s3 = new Student(333,"Sonoo");
26.   //calling display method
27.   s1.display();
28.   s2.display();
29.   s3.display();
30.   }
31. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:111 Karan BBDIT

222 Aryan BBDIT

333 Sonoo BBDIT

Example of static method

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the use of a static method.
2. class Student{
3.     int rollno;
4.     String name;
5.     static String college = "ITS";
6.     //static method to change the value of static variable
7.     static void change(){
8.         college = "BBDIT";
9.     }
10.    //constructor to initialize the variable
11.    Student(int r, String n){
12.        rollno = r;
13.        name = n;
14.    }
15.    //method to display values
16.    void display(){System.out.println(rollno+" "+name+" "+college);}
17. }
18. //Test class to create and display the values of object
19. public class TestStaticMethod{
20.     public static void main(String args[]){
21.         Student.change();//calling change method
22.         //creating objects
23.         Student s1 = new Student(111,"Karan");
24.         Student s2 = new Student(222,"Aryan");
25.         Student s3 = new Student(333,"Sonoo");
26.         //calling display method
27.         s1.display();
28.         s2.display();
29.         s3.display();
```


30. }

31. }

[Test it Now](#)

Output:111 Karan BBDIT

222 Aryan BBDIT

333 Sonoo BBDIT

Another example of a static method that performs a normal calculation

1. *//Java Program to get the cube of a given number using the static method*

2.

3. *class Calculate{*

4. *static int cube(int x){*

5. *return x*x*x;*

6. *}*

7.

8. *public static void main(String args[]){*

9. *int result=Calculate.cube(5);*

10. *System.out.println(result);*

11. *}*

12. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:125

Restrictions for the static method

1. *class A{*

2. *int a=40;//non static*

3.

4. *public static void main(String args[]){*

5. *System.out.println(a);*

6. *}*

7. }

[Test it Now](#)

Output:Compile Time Error

Example of static block

```
1. class A2{
2.     static{System.out.println("static block is invoked");}
3.     public static void main(String args[]){
4.         System.out.println("Hello main");
5.     }
6. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:static block is invoked

Hello main

Can we execute a program without main() method?

Ans) No, one of the ways was the static block, but it was possible till JDK 1.6. Since JDK 1.7, it is not possible to execute a Java class without the [main method](#).

```
1. class A3{
2.     static{
3.         System.out.println("static block is invoked");
4.         System.exit(0);
5.     }
6. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

static block is invoked

Since JDK 1.7 and above, output would be:

Error: Main method not found in class A3, please define the main method as:

public static void main(String[] args)

or a JavaFX application class must extend javafx.application.Application

this keyword in Java

```
1. class Student{
2.   int rollNo;
3.   String name;
4.   float fee;
5.   Student(int rollNo,String name,float fee){
6.     rollNo=rollNo;
7.     name=name;
8.     fee=fee;
9.   }
10.  void display(){System.out.println(rollNo+" "+name+" "+fee);}
11. }
12. class TestThis1{
13.  public static void main(String args[]){
14.    Student s1=new Student(111,"ankit",5000f);
15.    Student s2=new Student(112,"sumit",6000f);
16.    s1.display();
17.    s2.display();
18.  }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

0 null 0.0

0 null 0.0

In the above example, parameters (formal arguments) and instance variables are same. So, we are using this keyword to distinguish local variable and instance variable.

Solution of the above problem by this keyword

```
1. class Student{
2.   int rollNo;
3.   String name;
4.   float fee;
```

```

5.  Student(int rollno,String name,float fee){
6.  this.rollno=rollno;
7.  this.name=name;
8.  this.fee=fee;
9.  }
10. void display(){System.out.println(rollno+" "+name+" "+fee);}
11. }
12.
13. class TestThis2{
14. public static void main(String args[]){
15. Student s1=new Student(111,"ankit",5000f);
16. Student s2=new Student(112,"sumit",6000f);
17. s1.display();
18. s2.display();
19. }}

```

Test it Now

Output:

111 ankit 5000.0

112 sumit 6000.0

Program where this keyword is not required

```

1. class Student{
2. int rollno;
3. String name;
4. float fee;
5. Student(int r,String n,float f){
6. rollno=r;
7. name=n;
8. fee=f;
9. }
10. void display(){System.out.println(rollno+" "+name+" "+fee);}
11. }

```

```
12.  
13. class TestThis3{  
14. public static void main(String args[]){  
15. Student s1=new Student(111,"ankit",5000f);  
16. Student s2=new Student(112,"sumit",6000f);  
17. s1.display();  
18. s2.display();  
19. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

111 ankit 5000.0

112 sumit 6000.0

this: to invoke current class method

```
1. class A{  
2. void m(){System.out.println("hello m");}  
3. void n(){  
4. System.out.println("hello n");  
5. //m();//same as this.m()  
6. this.m();  
7. }  
8. }  
9. class TestThis4{  
10. public static void main(String args[]){  
11. A a=new A();  
12. a.n();  
13. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

hello n

hello m

3) *this()* : to invoke current class constructor

The this() constructor call can be used to invoke the current class constructor. It is used to reuse the constructor. In other words, it is used for constructor chaining.

Calling default constructor from parameterized constructor:

```
1. class A{
2.   A(){System.out.println("hello a");}
3.   A(int x){
4.     this();
5.     System.out.println(x);
6.   }
7. }
8. class TestThis5{
9.   public static void main(String args[]){
10.    A a=new A(10);
11.  }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

hello a

10

Calling parameterized constructor from default constructor:

```
1. class A{
2.   A(){
3.     this(5);
4.     System.out.println("hello a");
5.   }
6.   A(int x){
7.     System.out.println(x);
8.   }
9. }
10. class TestThis6{
```

```
11. public static void main(String args[]){  
12. A a=new A();  
13. }}
```

Test it Now

Output:

5

hello a

Real usage of this() constructor call

The this() constructor call should be used to reuse the constructor from the constructor. It maintains the chain between the constructors i.e. it is used for constructor chaining. Let's see the example given below that displays the actual use of this keyword.

```
1. class Student{  
2. int rollno;  
3. String name,course;  
4. float fee;  
5. Student(int rollno,String name,String course){  
6. this.rollno=rollno;  
7. this.name=name;  
8. this.course=course;  
9. }  
10. Student(int rollno,String name,String course,float fee){  
11. this(rollno,name,course);//reusing constructor  
12. this.fee=fee;  
13. }  
14. void display(){System.out.println(rollno+" "+name+" "+course+" "+fee);}  
15. }  
16. class TestThis7{  
17. public static void main(String args[]){  
18. Student s1=new Student(111,"ankit","java");  
19. Student s2=new Student(112,"sumit","java",6000f);  
20. s1.display();
```

21. *s2.display();*

22. *}}*

Test it Now

Output:

111 ankit java 0.0

112 sumit java 6000.0

Rule: *Call to this() must be the first statement in constructor.*

```
1.  class Student{
2.      int rollNo;
3.      String name,course;
4.      float fee;
5.      Student(int rollNo,String name,String course){
6.          this.rollNo=rollNo;
7.          this.name=name;
8.          this.course=course;
9.      }
10.     Student(int rollNo,String name,String course,float fee){
11.         this.fee=fee;
12.         this(rollNo,name,course);//C.T.Error
13.     }
14.     void display(){System.out.println(rollNo+" "+name+" "+course+" "+fee);}
15. }
16. class TestThis8{
17.     public static void main(String args[]){
18.         Student s1=new Student(111,"ankit","java");
19.         Student s2=new Student(112,"sumit","java",6000f);
20.         s1.display();
21.         s2.display();
22.     }}
```

Test it Now

Output:

Compile Time Error: Call to this must be first statement in constructor

4) this: to pass as an argument in the method

The this keyword can also be passed as an argument in the method. It is mainly used in the event handling. Let's see the example:

```
1. class S2{
2.     void m(S2 obj){
3.         System.out.println("method is invoked");
4.     }
5.     void p(){
6.         m(this);
7.     }
8.     public static void main(String args[]){
9.         S2 s1 = new S2();
10.        s1.p();
11.    }
12. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

method is invoked

5) this: to pass as argument in the constructor call

We can pass the this keyword in the constructor also. It is useful if we have to use one object in multiple classes. Let's see the example:

```
1. class B{
2.     A4 obj;
3.     B(A4 obj){
4.         this.obj=obj;
5.     }
6.     void display(){
```

```

7.   System.out.println(obj.data);//using data member of A4 class
8.   }
9.   }
10.
11. class A4{
12.   int data=10;
13.   A4(){
14.     B b=new B(this);
15.     b.display();
16.   }
17.   public static void main(String args[]){
18.     A4 a=new A4();
19.   }
20. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:10

Example of this keyword that you return as a statement from the method

```

1. class A{
2.   A getA(){
3.     return this;
4.   }
5.   void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}
6.   }
7. class Test1{
8.   public static void main(String args[]){
9.     new A().getA().msg();
10.  }
11. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Hello java

Proving this keyword

Let's prove that this keyword refers to the current class instance variable. In this program, we are printing the reference variable and this, output of both variables are same.

```
1. class A5{
2.     void m(){
3.         System.out.println(this);//prints same reference ID
4.     }
5.     public static void main(String args[]){
6.         A5 obj=new A5();
7.         System.out.println(obj);//prints the reference ID
8.         obj.m();
9.     }
10. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

A5@22b3ea59

A5@22b3ea59

Inheritance in Java

```
1. class Employee{
2.     float salary=40000;
3. }
4. class Programmer extends Employee{
5.     int bonus=10000;
6.     public static void main(String args[]){
7.         Programmer p=new Programmer();
8.         System.out.println("Programmer salary is:"+p.salary);
9.         System.out.println("Bonus of Programmer is:"+p.bonus);
10. }
```

11. }

[Test it Now](#)

Programmer salary is:40000.0

Bonus of programmer is:10000

Single Inheritance Example

```
1. class Animal{
2. void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
3. }
4. class Dog extends Animal{
5. void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
6. }
7. class TestInheritance{
8. public static void main(String args[]){
9. Dog d=new Dog();
10. d.bark();
11. d.eat();
12. }}
```

Output:

barking...

eating...

Multilevel Inheritance Example

File: TestInheritance2.java

```
1. class Animal{
2. void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
3. }
4. class Dog extends Animal{
5. void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
6. }
7. class BabyDog extends Dog{
```

```

8. void weep(){System.out.println("weeping...");}
9. }
10. class TestInheritance2{
11. public static void main(String args[]){
12. BabyDog d=new BabyDog();
13. d.weep();
14. d.bark();
15. d.eat();
16. }}

```

Output:

weeping...

barking...

eating..

Hierarchical Inheritance Example

```

1. class A{
2. void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
3. }
4. class B{
5. void msg(){System.out.println("Welcome");}
6. }
7. class C extends A,B{//suppose if it were
8.
9. public static void main(String args[]){
10. C obj=new C();
11. obj.msg();//Now which msg() method would be invoked?
12. }
13. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Compile Time Error

File: TestInheritance3.java

```
1. class Animal{
2. void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
3. }
4. class Dog extends Animal{
5. void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
6. }
7. class Cat extends Animal{
8. void meow(){System.out.println("meowing...");}
9. }
10. class TestInheritance3{
11. public static void main(String args[]){
12. Cat c=new Cat();
13. c.meow();
14. c.eat();
15. //c.bark();//C.T.Error
16. }}
```

Output:

meowing...

eating...

Q) Why multiple inheritance is not supported in java?

```
1. class A{
2. void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
3. }
4. class B{
5. void msg(){System.out.println("Welcome");}
6. }
7. class C extends A,B{//suppose if it were
8.
9. public static void main(String args[]){
```

10. `C obj=new C();`
11. `obj.msg();`//Now which msg() method would be invoked?
12. `}`
13. `}`

[Test it Now](#)

Compile Time Error

Aggregation in Java

1. `class Operation{`
2. `int square(int n){`
3. `return n*n;`
4. `}`
5. `}`
- 6.
7. `class Circle{`
8. `Operation op;//aggregation`
9. `double pi=3.14;`
- 10.
11. `double area(int radius){`
12. `op=new Operation();`
13. `int rsquare=op.square(radius);`//code reusability (i.e. delegates the method call).
14. `return pi*rsquare;`
15. `}`
- 16.
- 17.
- 18.
19. `public static void main(String args[]){`
20. `Circle c=new Circle();`
21. `double result=c.area(5);`
22. `System.out.println(result);`
23. `}`
24. `}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:78.5

Address.java

```
1. public class Address {  
2.     String city,state,country;  
3.  
4.     public Address(String city, String state, String country) {  
5.         this.city = city;  
6.         this.state = state;  
7.         this.country = country;  
8.     }  
9.  
10. }
```

Emp.java

```
1. public class Emp {  
2.     int id;  
3.     String name;  
4.     Address address;  
5.  
6.     public Emp(int id, String name,Address address) {  
7.         this.id = id;  
8.         this.name = name;  
9.         this.address=address;  
10.    }  
11.  
12. void display(){  
13.     System.out.println(id+" "+name);  
14.     System.out.println(address.city+" "+address.state+" "+address.country);  
15. }  
16.
```



```

17. public static void main(String[] args) {
18. Address address1=new Address("gzb","UP","india");
19. Address address2=new Address("gno","UP","india");
20.
21. Emp e=new Emp(111,"varun",address1);
22. Emp e2=new Emp(112,"arun",address2);
23.
24. e.display();
25. e2.display();
26.
27. }
28. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:111 varun

gzb UP india

112 arun

gno UP india

Method Overloading: changing no. of arguments

```

1. class Adder{
2. static int add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
3. static int add(int a,int b,int c){return a+b+c;}
4. }
5. class TestOverloading1{
6. public static void main(String[] args){
7. System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11));
8. System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11,11));
9. }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

22

33

2) Method Overloading: changing data type of arguments

```
1. class Adder{
2.     static int add(int a, int b){return a+b;}
3.     static double add(double a, double b){return a+b;}
4. }
5. class TestOverloading2{
6.     public static void main(String[] args){
7.         System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11));
8.         System.out.println(Adder.add(12.3,12.6));
9.     }}
```

Test it Now

Output:

22

24.9

Q) Why Method Overloading is not possible by changing the return type of method only?

```
1. class Adder{
2.     static int add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
3.     static double add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
4. }
5. class TestOverloading3{
6.     public static void main(String[] args){
7.         System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11));//ambiguity
8.     }}
```

Test it Now

Output:

Compile Time Error: method add(int,int) is already defined in class Adder

Can we overload java main() method?

the simple example:

1. `class TestOverloading4{`
2. `public static void main(String[] args){System.out.println("main with String[]");}`
3. `public static void main(String args){System.out.println("main with String");}`
4. `public static void main(){System.out.println("main without args");}`
5. `}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

`main with String[]`

Method Overloading and Type Promotion

Example of Method Overloading with TypePromotion

1. `class OverloadingCalculation1{`
2. `void sum(int a,long b){System.out.println(a+b);}`
3. `void sum(int a,int b,int c){System.out.println(a+b+c);}`
- 4.
5. `public static void main(String args[]){`
6. `OverloadingCalculation1 obj=new OverloadingCalculation1();`
7. `obj.sum(20,20);` //now second int literal will be promoted to long
8. `obj.sum(20,20,20);`
- 9.
10. `}`
11. `}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:40

60

Example of Method Overloading with Type Promotion if matching found

If there are matching type arguments in the method, type promotion is not performed.

```
1. class OverloadingCalculation2{
2.     void sum(int a,int b){System.out.println("int arg method invoked");}
3.     void sum(long a,long b){System.out.println("long arg method invoked");}
4.
5.     public static void main(String args[]){
6.         OverloadingCalculation2 obj=new OverloadingCalculation2();
7.         obj.sum(20,20);//now int arg sum() method gets invoked
8.     }
9. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:int arg method invoked

Example of Method Overloading with Type Promotion in case of ambiguity

```
1class OverloadingCalculation3{
1.     void sum(int a,long b){System.out.println("a method invoked");}
2.     void sum(long a,int b){System.out.println("b method invoked");}
3.
4.     public static void main(String args[]){
5.         OverloadingCalculation3 obj=new OverloadingCalculation3();
6.         obj.sum(20,20);//now ambiguity
7.     }
8. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:Compile Time Error

Method Overriding in Java

Understanding the problem without method overriding

Let's understand the problem that we may face in the program if we don't use method overriding.

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate why we need method overriding
2. //Here, we are calling the method of parent class with child
3. //class object.
```

```

4.  //Creating a parent class
5.  class Vehicle{
6.    void run(){System.out.println("Vehicle is running");}
7.  }
8.  //Creating a child class
9.  class Bike extends Vehicle{
10.   public static void main(String args[]){
11.     //creating an instance of child class
12.     Bike obj = new Bike();
13.     //calling the method with child class instance
14.     obj.run();
15.   }
16. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Vehicle is running

Example of method overriding

```

1.  //Java Program to illustrate the use of Java Method Overriding
2.  //Creating a parent class.
3.  class Vehicle{
4.    //defining a method
5.    void run(){System.out.println("Vehicle is running");}
6.  }
7.  //Creating a child class
8.  class Bike2 extends Vehicle{
9.    //defining the same method as in the parent class
10.   void run(){System.out.println("Bike is running safely");}
11.
12.   public static void main(String args[]){
13.     Bike2 obj = new Bike2();//creating object
14.     obj.run();//calling method

```

15. }

16. }

Test it Now

Output:

Bike is running safely

A real example of Java Method Overriding

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the real scenario of Java Method Overriding
2. //where three classes are overriding the method of a parent class.
3. //Creating a parent class.
4. class Bank{
5.     int getRateOfInterest(){return 0;}
6. }
7. //Creating child classes.
8. class SBI extends Bank{
9.     int getRateOfInterest(){return 8;}
10. }
11.
12. class ICICI extends Bank{
13.     int getRateOfInterest(){return 7;}
14. }
15. class AXIS extends Bank{
16.     int getRateOfInterest(){return 9;}
17. }
18. //Test class to create objects and call the methods
19. class Test2{
20.     public static void main(String args[]){
21.         SBI s=new SBI();
22.         ICICI i=new ICICI();
23.         AXIS a=new AXIS();
24.         System.out.println("SBI Rate of Interest: "+s.getRateOfInterest());
25.         System.out.println("ICICI Rate of Interest: "+i.getRateOfInterest());
```

26. `System.out.println("AXIS Rate of Interest: "+a.getRateOfInterest());`

27. `}`

28. `}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

SBI Rate of Interest: 8

ICICI Rate of Interest: 7

AXIS Rate of Interest: 9

Covariant Return Type

Simple example of Covariant Return Type

FileName: B1.java

```
1. class A{
2.     A get(){return this;}
3. }
4.
5. class B1 extends A{
6.     @Override
7.     B1 get(){return this;}
8.     void message(){System.out.println("welcome to covariant return type");}
9.
10. public static void main(String args[]){
11.     new B1().get().message();
12. }
13. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

welcome to covariant return type

FileName: CovariantExample.java

```
1. class A1
2. {
3.     A1 foo()
```

```
4.    {
5.        return this;
6.    }
7.
8.    void print()
9.    {
10.        System.out.println("Inside the class A1");
11.    }
12. }
13.
14.
15. // A2 is the child class of A1
16. class A2 extends A1
17. {
18.     @Override
19.     A1 foo()
20.     {
21.         return this;
22.     }
23.
24.     void print()
25.     {
26.         System.out.println("Inside the class A2");
27.     }
28. }
29.
30. // A3 is the child class of A2
31. class A3 extends A2
32. {
33.     @Override
34.     A1 foo()
```



```
35. {
36.     return this;
37. }
38.
39. @Override
40. void print()
41. {
42.     System.out.println("Inside the class A3");
43. }
44. }
45.
46. public class CovariantExample
47. {
48.     // main method
49.     public static void main(String argsv[])
50.     {
51.         A1 a1 = new A1();
52.
53.         // this is ok
54.         a1.foo().print();
55.
56.         A2 a2 = new A2();
57.
58.         // we need to do the type casting to make it
59.         // more clear to reader about the kind of object created
60.         ((A2)a2.foo()).print();
61.
62.         A3 a3 = new A3();
63.
64.         // doing the type casting
65.         ((A3)a3.foo()).print();
```

66.

67. }

68. }

Output:

Inside the class A1

Inside the class A2

Inside the class A3

FileName: CovariantExample.java

1. class A1

2. {

3. A1 foo()

4. {

5. return this;

6. }

7.

8. void print()

9. {

10. System.out.println("Inside the class A1");

11. }

12. }

13.

14.

15. // A2 is the child class of A1

16. class A2 extends A1

17. {

18. @Override

19. A2 foo()

20. {

21. return this;

22. }

23.

```
24. void print()
25. {
26.     System.out.println("Inside the class A2");
27. }
28. }
29.
30. // A3 is the child class of A2
31. class A3 extends A2
32. {
33.     @Override
34.     A3 foo()
35.     {
36.         return this;
37.     }
38.
39.     @Override
40.     void print()
41.     {
42.         System.out.println("Inside the class A3");
43.     }
44. }
45.
46. public class CovariantExample
47. {
48.     // main method
49.     public static void main(String args[])
50.     {
51.         A1 a1 = new A1();
52.
53.         a1.foo().print();
54.
```

```
55.    A2 a2 = new A2();
56.
57.    a2.foo().print();
58.
59.    A3 a3 = new A3();
60.
61.    a3.foo().print();
62.
63. }
64. }
```

Output:

Inside the class A1

Inside the class A2

Inside the class A3

Super Keyword in Java

```
1.  lass Animal{
2.  String color="white";
3.  }
4.  class Dog extends Animal{
5.  String color="black";
6.  void printColor(){
7.  System.out.println(color);//prints color of Dog class
8.  System.out.println(super.color);//prints color of Animal class
9.  }
10. }
11. class TestSuper1{
12. public static void main(String args[]){
13. Dog d=new Dog();
14. d.printColor();
15. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

black

white

super can be used to invoke parent class method

```
1. class Animal{
2. void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
3. }
4. class Dog extends Animal{
5. void eat(){System.out.println("eating bread...");}
6. void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
7. void work(){
8. super.eat();
9. bark();
10. }
11. }
12. class TestSuper2{
13. public static void main(String args[]){
14. Dog d=new Dog();
15. d.work();
16. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

eating...

barking...

super is used to invoke parent class constructor

```
1. class Animal{
2. Animal(){System.out.println("animal is created");}
3. }
4. class Dog extends Animal{
5. Dog(){
6. super();
```

```
7. System.out.println("dog is created");
8. }
9. }
10. class TestSuper3{
11. public static void main(String args[]){
12. Dog d=new Dog();
13. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

animal is created

dog is created

```
1. }
2. class Dog extends Animal{
3. Dog(){
4. System.out.println("dog is created");
5. }
6. }
7. class TestSuper4{
8. public static void main(String args[]){
9. Dog d=new Dog();
10. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

animal is created

dog is created

super example: real use

```
1. class Person{
2. int id;
3. String name;
4. Person(int id,String name){
```

```

5.  this.id=id;
6.  this.name=name;
7.  }
8.  }
9.  class Emp extends Person{
10. float salary;
11. Emp(int id,String name,float salary){
12. super(id,name);//reusing parent constructor
13. this.salary=salary;
14. }
15. void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name+" "+salary);}
16. }
17. class TestSuper5{
18. public static void main(String[] args){
19. Emp e1=new Emp(1,"ankit",45000f);
20. e1.display();
21. }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

1 ankit 45000

Instance initializer block

Example of instance initializer block

Let's see the simple example of instance initializer block that performs initialization.

```

1.  class Bike7{
2.      int speed;
3.
4.      Bike7(){System.out.println("speed is "+speed);}
5.
6.      {speed=100;}
7.
8.      public static void main(String args[]){

```

9. *Bike7 b1=new Bike7();*
10. *Bike7 b2=new Bike7();*
11. *}*
12. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:speed is 100

speed is 100

There are three places in java where you can perform operations:

1. *method*
2. *constructor*
3. *block*

What is invoked first, instance initializer block or constructor?

1. *class Bike8{*
2. *int speed;*
3.
4. *Bike8(){System.out.println("constructor is invoked");}*
5.
6. *{System.out.println("instance initializer block invoked");}*
7.
8. *public static void main(String args[]){*
9. *Bike8 b1=new Bike8();*
10. *Bike8 b2=new Bike8();*
11. *}*
12. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:instance initializer block invoked

constructor is invoked

instance initializer block invoked

constructor is invoked

Program of instance initializer block that is invoked after super()

```
1. class A{
2.     A(){
3.         System.out.println("parent class constructor invoked");
4.     }
5. }
6. class B2 extends A{
7.     B2(){
8.         super();
9.         System.out.println("child class constructor invoked");
10.    }
11.
12.    {System.out.println("instance initializer block is invoked");}
13.
14.    public static void main(String args[]){
15.        B2 b=new B2();
16.    }
17. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:parent class constructor invoked

instance initializer block is invoked

child class constructor invoked

Another example of instance block

```
1. class A{
2.     A(){
3.         System.out.println("parent class constructor invoked");
4.     }
5. }
6.
```

```

7.  class B3 extends A{
8.  B3(){
9.  super();
10. System.out.println("child class constructor invoked");
11. }
12.
13. B3(int a){
14. super();
15. System.out.println("child class constructor invoked "+a);
16. }
17.
18. {System.out.println("instance initializer block is invoked");}
19.
20. public static void main(String args[]){
21. B3 b1=new B3();
22. B3 b2=new B3(10);
23. }
24. }

```

Test it Now

parent class constructor invoked

instance initializer block is invoked

child class constructor invoked

parent class constructor invoked

instance initializer block is invoked

child class constructor invoked 10

Final Keyword In Java

Example of final variable

```

1.  class Bike9{
2.  final int speedlimit=90;//final variable
3.  void run(){
4.  speedlimit=400;

```

```
5.  }  
6.  public static void main(String args[]){  
7.    Bike9 obj=new Bike9();  
8.    obj.run();  
9.  }  
10. }//end of class
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:Compile Time Error

2) Java final method

If you make any method as final, you cannot override it.

Example of final method

```
1.  class Bike{  
2.    final void run(){System.out.println("running");}  
3.  }  
4.  
5.  class Honda extends Bike{  
6.    void run(){System.out.println("running safely with 100kmph");}  
7.  
8.    public static void main(String args[]){  
9.      Honda honda= new Honda();  
10.     honda.run();  
11.   }  
12. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:Compile Time Error

3) Java final class

If you make any class as final, you cannot extend it.

Example of final class

```
1.  final class Bike{}
```

- 2.
3. `class Honda1 extends Bike{`
4. `void run(){System.out.println("running safely with 100kmph");}`
- 5.
6. `public static void main(String args[]){`
7. `Honda1 honda= new Honda1();`
8. `honda.run();`
9. `}`
10. `}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:Compile Time Error

Q) Is final method inherited?

Ans) Yes, final method is inherited but you cannot override it. For Example:

1. `class Bike{`
2. `final void run(){System.out.println("running...");}`
3. `}`
4. `class Honda2 extends Bike{`
5. `public static void main(String args[]){`
6. `new Honda2().run();`
7. `}`
8. `}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:running...

Example of blank final variable

1. `class Student{`
2. `int id;`
3. `String name;`
4. `final String PAN_CARD_NUMBER;`
5. `...`
6. `}`

Que) Can we initialize blank final variable?

Yes, but only in constructor. For example:

```
1. class Bike10{
2.     final int speedlimit;//blank final variable
3.
4.     Bike10(){
5.         speedlimit=70;
6.         System.out.println(speedlimit);
7.     }
8.
9.     public static void main(String args[]){
10.        new Bike10();
11.    }
12. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: 70

static blank final variable

A static final variable that is not initialized at the time of declaration is known as static blank final variable. It can be initialized only in static block.

Example of static blank final variable

```
1. class A{
2.     static final int data;//static blank final variable
3.     static{ data=50;}
4.     public static void main(String args[]){
5.         System.out.println(A.data);
6.     }
7. }
```

Q) What is final parameter?

If you declare any parameter as final, you cannot change the value of it.

```
1. class Bike11{
2.     int cube(final int n){
3.         n=n+2;//can't be changed as n is final
4.         n*n*n;
5.     }
6.     public static void main(String args[]){
7.         Bike11 b=new Bike11();
8.         b.cube(5);
9.     }
10. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: Compile Time Error

Polymorphism in Java

Example of Java Runtime Polymorphism

```
1. class Bike{
2.     void run(){System.out.println("running");}
3. }
4. class Splendor extends Bike{
5.     void run(){System.out.println("running safely with 60km");}
6.
7.     public static void main(String args[]){
8.         Bike b = new Splendor();//upcasting
9.         b.run();
10.    }
11. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

running safely with 60km.

Java Runtime Polymorphism Example: Bank

```
1. class Bank{
```

```

2.  float getRateOfInterest(){return 0;}
3.  }
4.  class SBI extends Bank{
5.  float getRateOfInterest(){return 8.4f;}
6.  }
7.  class ICICI extends Bank{
8.  float getRateOfInterest(){return 7.3f;}
9.  }
10. class AXIS extends Bank{
11. float getRateOfInterest(){return 9.7f;}
12. }
13. class TestPolymorphism{
14. public static void main(String args[]){
15. Bank b;
16. b=new SBI();
17. System.out.println("SBI Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
18. b=new ICICI();
19. System.out.println("ICICI Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
20. b=new AXIS();
21. System.out.println("AXIS Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
22. }
23. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

SBI Rate of Interest: 8.4

ICICI Rate of Interest: 7.3

AXIS Rate of Interest: 9.7

Java Runtime Polymorphism Example: Shape

```

1.  class Shape{
2.  void draw(){System.out.println("drawing...");}

```

```
3.  }
4.  class Rectangle extends Shape{
5.  void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle...");}
6.  }
7.  class Circle extends Shape{
8.  void draw(){System.out.println("drawing circle...");}
9.  }
10. class Triangle extends Shape{
11. void draw(){System.out.println("drawing triangle...");}
12. }
13. class TestPolymorphism2{
14. public static void main(String args[]){
15. Shape s;
16. s=new Rectangle();
17. s.draw();
18. s=new Circle();
19. s.draw();
20. s=new Triangle();
21. s.draw();
22. }
23. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

drawing rectangle...

drawing circle...

drawing triangle...

Java Runtime Polymorphism Example: Animal

```
1.  class Animal{
2.  void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
3.  }
4.  class Dog extends Animal{
```



```

5. void eat(){System.out.println("eating bread...");}
6. }
7. class Cat extends Animal{
8. void eat(){System.out.println("eating rat...");}
9. }
10. class Lion extends Animal{
11. void eat(){System.out.println("eating meat...");}
12. }
13. class TestPolymorphism3{
14. public static void main(String[] args){
15. Animal a;
16. a=new Dog();
17. a.eat();
18. a=new Cat();
19. a.eat();
20. a=new Lion();
21. a.eat();
22. }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: eating bread...

eating rat...

eating meat...

Java Runtime Polymorphism with Data Member

```

1. class Bike{
2. int speedlimit=90;
3. }
4. class Honda3 extends Bike{
5. int speedlimit=150;
6.
7. public static void main(String args[]){

```

```
8.  Bike obj=new Honda3();
9.  System.out.println(obj.speedlimit);//90
10. }
```

Test it Now

Output:

90

Java Runtime Polymorphism with Multilevel Inheritance

Let's see the simple example of Runtime Polymorphism with multilevel inheritance.

```
1.  class Animal{
2.  void eat(){System.out.println("eating");}
3.  }
4.  class Dog extends Animal{
5.  void eat(){System.out.println("eating fruits");}
6.  }
7.  class BabyDog extends Dog{
8.  void eat(){System.out.println("drinking milk");}
9.  public static void main(String args[]){
10. Animal a1,a2,a3;
11. a1=new Animal();
12. a2=new Dog();
13. a3=new BabyDog();
14. a1.eat();
15. a2.eat();
16. a3.eat();
17. }
18. }
```

Test it Now

Output:

eating

eating fruits

drinking Milk

Try for Output

```
1. class Animal{
2. void eat(){System.out.println("animal is eating...");}
3. }
4. class Dog extends Animal{
5. void eat(){System.out.println("dog is eating...");}
6. }
7. class BabyDog1 extends Dog{
8. public static void main(String args[]){
9. Animal a=new BabyDog1();
10. a.eat();
11. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Dog is eating

Static Binding and Dynamic Binding

Example of static binding

```
1. class Dog{
2. private void eat(){System.out.println("dog is eating...");}
3.
4. public static void main(String args[]){
5. Dog d1=new Dog();
6. d1.eat();
7. }
8. }
```

Dynamic binding

When type of the object is determined at run-time, it is known as dynamic binding.

Example of dynamic binding

```

1. class Animal{
2.     void eat(){System.out.println("animal is eating...");}
3. }
4.
5. class Dog extends Animal{
6.     void eat(){System.out.println("dog is eating...");}
7.
8.     public static void main(String args[]){
9.         Animal a=new Dog();
10.        a.eat();
11.    }
12. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:dog is eating..

Java instanceof

Simple example of java instanceof

Let's see the simple example of instance operator where it tests the current class.

```

1. class Simple1{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         Simple1 s=new Simple1();
4.         System.out.println(s instanceof Simple1);//true
5.     }
6. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:true

Another example of java instanceof operator

```

1. class Animal{}
2. class Dog1 extends Animal{//Dog inherits Animal
3.
4.     public static void main(String args[]){

```

```
5. Dog1 d=new Dog1();
6. System.out.println(d instanceof Animal);//true
7. }
8. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:true

instanceof in java with a variable that have null value

If we apply instanceof operator with a variable that have null value, it returns false. Let's see the example given below where we apply instanceof operator with the variable that have null value.

```
1. class Dog2{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         Dog2 d=null;
4.         System.out.println(d instanceof Dog2);//false
5.     }
6. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:false

Possibility of downcasting with instanceof

Let's see the example, where downcasting is possible by instanceof operator.

```
1. class Animal { }
2.
3. class Dog3 extends Animal {
4.     static void method(Animal a) {
5.         if(a instanceof Dog3){
6.             Dog3 d=(Dog3)a;//downcasting
7.             System.out.println("ok downcasting performed");
8.         }
9.     }
10. }
```

```

11. public static void main (String [] args) {
12.     Animal a=new Dog3();
13.     Dog3.method(a);
14. }
15.
16. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:ok downcasting performed

Downcasting without the use of java instanceof

Downcasting can also be performed without the use of instanceof operator as displayed in the following example:

```

1. class Animal { }
2. class Dog4 extends Animal {
3.     static void method(Animal a) {
4.         Dog4 d=(Dog4)a;//downcasting
5.         System.out.println("ok downcasting performed");
6.     }
7.     public static void main (String [] args) {
8.         Animal a=new Dog4();
9.         Dog4.method(a);
10.    }
11. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:ok downcasting performed

Understanding Real use of instanceof in java

Let's see the real use of instanceof keyword by the example given below.

```

1. interface Printable{}
2. class A implements Printable{
3.     public void a(){System.out.println("a method");}
4. }

```

```

5.  class B implements Printable{
6.  public void b(){System.out.println("b method");}
7.  }
8.
9.  class Call{
10. void invoke(Printable p){//upcasting
11. if(p instanceof A){
12. A a=(A)p;//Downcasting
13. a.a();
14. }
15. if(p instanceof B){
16. B b=(B)p;//Downcasting
17. b.b();
18. }
19.
20. }
21. }//end of Call class
22.
23. class Test4{
24. public static void main(String args[]){
25. Printable p=new B();
26. Call c=new Call();
27. c.invoke(p);
28. }
29. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: b method

Abstract class in Java

Example of Abstract class that has an abstract method

In this example, Bike is an abstract class that contains only one abstract method run. Its implementation is provided by the Honda class.

1. *abstract class Bike{*
2. *abstract void run();*
3. *}*
4. *class Honda4 extends Bike{*
5. *void run(){System.out.println("running safely");}*
6. *public static void main(String args[]){*
7. *Bike obj = new Honda4();*
8. *obj.run();*
9. *}*
10. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

running safely

Understanding the real scenario of Abstract class

1. *abstract class Shape{*
2. *abstract void draw();*
3. *}*
4. *//In real scenario, implementation is provided by others i.e. unknown by end user*
5. *class Rectangle extends Shape{*
6. *void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}*
7. *}*
8. *class Circle1 extends Shape{*
9. *void draw(){System.out.println("drawing circle");}*
10. *}*
11. *//In real scenario, method is called by programmer or user*
12. *class TestAbstraction1{*
13. *public static void main(String args[]){*
14. *Shape s=new Circle1();//In a real scenario, object is provided through method, e.g., getShape() method*
15. *s.draw();*
16. *}*
17. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

drawing circle

Another example of Abstract class in java

File: TestBank.java

```
1.  abstract class Bank{
2.  abstract int getRateOfInterest();
3.  }
4.  class SBI extends Bank{
5.  int getRateOfInterest(){return 7;}
6.  }
7.  class PNB extends Bank{
8.  int getRateOfInterest(){return 8;}
9.  }
10.
11. class TestBank{
12. public static void main(String args[]){
13. Bank b;
14. b=new SBI();
15. System.out.println("Rate of Interest is: "+b.getRateOfInterest()+" %");
16. b=new PNB();
17. System.out.println("Rate of Interest is: "+b.getRateOfInterest()+" %");
18. }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Rate of Interest is: 7 %

Rate of Interest is: 8 %

Abstract class having constructor, data member and methods

An abstract class can have a data member, abstract method, method body (non-abstract method), constructor, and even main() method.

File: TestAbstraction2.java

1. *//Example of an abstract class that has abstract and non-abstract methods*
2. *abstract class Bike{*
3. *Bike(){System.out.println("bike is created");}*
4. *abstract void run();*
5. *void changeGear(){System.out.println("gear changed");}*
6. *}*
7. *//Creating a Child class which inherits Abstract class*
8. *class Honda extends Bike{*
9. *void run(){System.out.println("running safely..");}*
10. *}*
11. *//Creating a Test class which calls abstract and non-abstract methods*
12. *class TestAbstraction2{*
13. *public static void main(String args[]){*
14. *Bike obj = new Honda();*
15. *obj.run();*
16. *obj.changeGear();*
17. *}*
18. *}*

Test it Now

bike is created

running safely..

gear changed

Rule: *If there is an abstract method in a class, that class must be abstract.*

1. *class Bike12{*
2. *abstract void run();*
3. *}*

Test it Now

compile time error

-
1. *abstract class Shape{*
 2. *abstract void draw();*

3. }
4. *//In real scenario, implementation is provided by others i.e. unknown by end user*
5. *class Rectangle extends Shape{*
6. *void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}*
7. }
8. *class Circle1 extends Shape{*
9. *void draw(){System.out.println("drawing circle");}*
10. }
11. *//In real scenario, method is called by programmer or user*
12. *class TestAbstraction1{*
13. *public static void main(String args[]){*
14. *Shape s=new Circle1();//In a real scenario, object is provided through method, e.g., getShape() method*
15. *s.draw();*
16. }
17. }

[Test it Now](#)

drawing circle

Another example of Abstract class in java

File: TestBank.java

1. *abstract class Bank{*
2. *abstract int getRateOfInterest();*
3. }
4. *class SBI extends Bank{*
5. *int getRateOfInterest(){return 7;}*
6. }
7. *class PNB extends Bank{*
8. *int getRateOfInterest(){return 8;}*
9. }
- 10.

```

11. class TestBank{
12. public static void main(String args[]){
13. Bank b;
14. b=new SBI();
15. System.out.println("Rate of Interest is: "+b.getRateOfInterest()+" %");
16. b=new PNB();
17. System.out.println("Rate of Interest is: "+b.getRateOfInterest()+" %");
18. }}

```

Test it Now

Rate of Interest is: 7 %

Rate of Interest is: 8 %

Abstract class having constructor, data member and methods

An abstract class can have a data member, abstract method, method body (non-abstract method), constructor, and even main() method.

File: TestAbstraction2.java

```

1. //Example of an abstract class that has abstract and non-abstract methods
2. abstract class Bike{
3.     Bike(){System.out.println("bike is created");}
4.     abstract void run();
5.     void changeGear(){System.out.println("gear changed");}
6. }
7. //Creating a Child class which inherits Abstract class
8. class Honda extends Bike{
9.     void run(){System.out.println("running safely..");}
10. }
11. //Creating a Test class which calls abstract and non-abstract methods
12. class TestAbstraction2{
13. public static void main(String args[]){
14.     Bike obj = new Honda();
15.     obj.run();

```

```
16. obj.changeGear();  
17. }  
18. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

bike is created

running safely..

gear changed

Rule: *If there is an abstract method in a class, that class must be abstract.*

```
1. class Bike12{  
2.     abstract void run();  
3. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

compile time error

Interface in Java

Java Interface Example

In this example, the Printable interface has only one method, and its implementation is provided in the A6 class.

```
1. interface printable{  
2.     void print();  
3. }  
4. class A6 implements printable{  
5.     public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}  
6.  
7.     public static void main(String args[]){  
8.         A6 obj = new A6();  
9.         obj.print();  
10.    }  
11. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Java Interface Example: Drawable

```
1. //Interface declaration: by first user
2. interface Drawable{
3.     void draw();
4. }
5. //Implementation: by second user
6. class Rectangle implements Drawable{
7.     public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}
8. }
9. class Circle implements Drawable{
10.    public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing circle");}
11. }
12. //Using interface: by third user
13. class TestInterface1{
14.    public static void main(String args[]){
15.        Drawable d=new Circle();//In real scenario, object is provided by method e.g. getDrawable
            ()
16.        d.draw();
17.    }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

drawing circle

Java Interface Example: Bank

```
1. interface Bank{
2.     float rateOfInterest();
3. }
4. class SBI implements Bank{
5.     public float rateOfInterest(){return 9.15f;}
6. }
7. class PNB implements Bank{
```

```

8.  public float rateOfInterest(){return 9.7f;}
9.  }
10. class TestInterface2{
11.  public static void main(String[] args){
12.  Bank b=new SBI();
13.  System.out.println("ROI: "+b.rateOfInterest());
14.  }}

```

Test it Now

Output:

ROI: 9.15

Multiple inheritance in Java by interface

```

1.  interface Printable{
2.  void print();
3.  }
4.  interface Showable{
5.  void show();
6.  }
7.  class A7 implements Printable,Showable{
8.  public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}
9.  public void show(){System.out.println("Welcome");}
10.
11. public static void main(String args[]){
12. A7 obj = new A7();
13. obj.print();
14. obj.show();
15. }
16. }

```

Test it Now

Output:Hello

Welcome

Multiple inheritance is not supported through class in java, but it is possible by an interface, why?

```

1. interface Printable{
2.     void print();
3. }
4. interface Showable{
5.     void print();
6. }
7.
8. class TestInterface3 implements Printable, Showable{
9.     public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}
10.    public static void main(String args[]){
11.        TestInterface3 obj = new TestInterface3();
12.        obj.print();
13.    }
14. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Hello

Interface inheritance

```

1. interface Printable{
2.     void print();
3. }
4. interface Showable extends Printable{
5.     void show();
6. }
7. class TestInterface4 implements Showable{
8.     public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}
9.     public void show(){System.out.println("Welcome");}
10.
11.    public static void main(String args[]){
12.        TestInterface4 obj = new TestInterface4();
13.        obj.print();

```


14. *obj.show();*

15. *}*

16. *}*

Test it Now

Output:

Hello

Welcome

Java 8 Default Method in Interface

1. *interface Drawable{*

2. *void draw();*

3. *default void msg(){System.out.println("default method");}*

4. *}*

5. *class Rectangle implements Drawable{*

6. *public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}*

7. *}*

8. *class TestInterfaceDefault{*

9. *public static void main(String args[]){*

10. *Drawable d=new Rectangle();*

11. *d.draw();*

12. *d.msg();*

13. *}}*

Test it Now

Output:

drawing rectangle

default method

Java 8 Static Method in Interface

1. *interface Drawable{*

2. *void draw();*

3. *static int cube(int x){return x*x*x;}*

4. *}*

5. *class Rectangle implements Drawable{*
6. *public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}*
7. *}*
- 8.
9. *class TestInterfaceStatic{*
10. *public static void main(String args[]){*
11. *Drawable d=new Rectangle();*
12. *d.draw();*
13. *System.out.println(Drawable.cube(3));*
14. *}}*

Test it Now

Output:

drawing rectangle

27

Difference between abstract class and interface

1. *//Creating interface that has 4 methods*
2. *interface A{*
3. *void a();//bydefault, public and abstract*
4. *void b();*
5. *void c();*
6. *void d();*
7. *}*
- 8.
9. *//Creating abstract class that provides the implementation of one method of A interface*
10. *abstract class B implements A{*
11. *public void c(){System.out.println("I am C");}*
12. *}*
- 13.
14. *//Creating subclass of abstract class, now we need to provide the implementation of rest of the methods*

```

15. class M extends B{
16. public void a(){System.out.println("I am a");}
17. public void b(){System.out.println("I am b");}
18. public void d(){System.out.println("I am d");}
19. }
20.
21. //Creating a test class that calls the methods of A interface
22. class Test5{
23. public static void main(String args[]){
24. A a=new M();
25. a.a();
26. a.b();
27. a.c();
28. a.d();
29. }}

```

Test it Now

Output:

I am a

I am b

I am c

I am d

Java Package

```

1. //save as Simple.java
2. package mypack;
3. public class Simple{
4. public static void main(String args[]){
5.     System.out.println("Welcome to package");
6. }
7. }

```

Example of package that import the packagename.*

```

1. //save by A.java

```

```

2.  package pack;
3.  public class A{
4.      public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
5.  }

1.  //save by B.java
2.  package mypack;
3.  import pack.*;
4.
5.  class B{
6.      public static void main(String args[]){
7.          A obj = new A();
8.          obj.msg();
9.      }
10. }

```

Output:Hello

Example of package by import package.classname

```

1.  //save by A.java
2.
3.  package pack;
4.  public class A{
5.      public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
6.  }

1.  //save by B.java
2.  package mypack;
3.  import pack.A;
4.
5.  class B{
6.      public static void main(String args[]){
7.          A obj = new A();
8.          obj.msg();
9.      }

```

10. }

Output: Hello

Example of package by import fully qualified name

1. *//save by A.java*
2. *package pack;*
3. *public class A{*
4. *public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}*
5. *}*
1. *//save by B.java*
2. *package mypack;*
3. *class B{*
4. *public static void main(String args[]){*
5. *pack.A obj = new pack.A();//using fully qualified name*
6. *obj.msg();*
7. *}*
8. *}*

Output: Hello

Example of Subpackage

1. *package com.javatpoint.core;*
2. *class Simple{*
3. *public static void main(String args[]){*
4. *System.out.println("Hello subpackage");*
5. *}*
6. *}*

Compile: *javac -d . Simple.java*

Run: *java com.javatpoint.core.Simple*

Output: Hello subpackage

Simple example of private access modifier

```
1. class A{
2.     private int data=40;
3.     private void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}
4. }
5.
6. public class Simple{
7.     public static void main(String args[]){
8.         A obj=new A();
9.         System.out.println(obj.data);//Compile Time Error
10.        obj.msg();//Compile Time Error
11.    }
12. }
```

Role of Private Constructor

If you make any class constructor private, you cannot create the instance of that class from outside the class. For example:

```
1. class A{
2.     private A(){}//private constructor
3.     void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}
4. }
5. public class Simple{
6.     public static void main(String args[]){
7.         A obj=new A();//Compile Time Error
8.     }
9. }
```

Example of default access modifier

```
1. //save by A.java
2. package pack;
3. class A{
```

```
4. void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
5. }
1. //save by B.java
2. package mypack;
3. import pack.*;
4. class B{
5.     public static void main(String args[]){
6.         A obj = new A();//Compile Time Error
7.         obj.msg();//Compile Time Error
8.     }
9. }
```

Example of protected access modifier

```
1. //save by A.java
2. package pack;
3. public class A{
4.     protected void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
5. }
1. //save by B.java
2. package mypack;
3. import pack.*;
4.
5. class B extends A{
6.     public static void main(String args[]){
7.         B obj = new B();
8.         obj.msg();
9.     }
10. }
```

Output: Hello

Example of public access modifier

```
1. //save by A.java
2.
```

3. ***package pack;***
4. ***public class A{***
5. ***public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}***
6. ***}***
1. ***//save by B.java***
- 2.
3. ***package mypack;***
4. ***import pack.*;***
- 5.
6. ***class B{***
7. ***public static void main(String args[]){***
8. ***A obj = new A();***
9. ***obj.msg();***
10. ***}***
11. ***}***

Output:Hello

Java Access Modifiers with Method Overriding

If you are overriding any method, overridden method (i.e. declared in subclass) must not be more restrictive.

1. ***class A{***
2. ***protected void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}***
3. ***}***
- 4.
5. ***public class Simple extends A{***
6. ***void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");} //C.T.Error***
7. ***public static void main(String args[]){***
8. ***Simple obj=new Simple();***
9. ***obj.msg();***
10. ***}***
11. ***}***

The default modifier is more restrictive than protected. That is why, there is a compile-time error.

Encapsulation in Java

1. *//A Java class which is a fully encapsulated class.*
 2. *//It has a private data member and getter and setter methods.*
 3. *package com.javatpoint;*
 4. *public class Student{*
 5. *//private data member*
 6. *private String name;*
 7. *//getter method for name*
 8. *public String getName(){*
 9. *return name;*
 10. *}*
 11. *//setter method for name*
 12. *public void setName(String name){*
 13. *this.name=name*
 14. *}*
 15. *}*
-

File: Test.java

1. *//A Java class to test the encapsulated class.*
2. *package com.javatpoint;*
3. *class Test{*
4. *public static void main(String[] args){*
5. *//creating instance of the encapsulated class*
6. *Student s=new Student();*
7. *//setting value in the name member*
8. *s.setName("vijay");*
9. *//getting value of the name member*
10. *System.out.println(s.getName());*
11. *}*

12. }

Compile By: `javac -d . Test.java`

Run By: `java com.javatpoint.Test`

Output:

Vijay

Another Example of Encapsulation in Java

Let's see another example of encapsulation that has only four fields with its setter and getter methods.

File: `Account.java`

```
1.  //A Account class which is a fully encapsulated class.
2.  //It has a private data member and getter and setter methods.
3.  class Account {
4.      //private data members
5.      private long acc_no;
6.      private String name,email;
7.      private float amount;
8.      //public getter and setter methods
9.      public long getAcc_no() {
10.         return acc_no;
11.     }
12.     public void setAcc_no(long acc_no) {
13.         this.acc_no = acc_no;
14.     }
15.     public String getName() {
16.         return name;
17.     }
18.     public void setName(String name) {
19.         this.name = name;
20.     }
21.     public String getEmail() {
22.         return email;
```

```

23. }
24. public void setEmail(String email) {
25.     this.email = email;
26. }
27. public float getAmount() {
28.     return amount;
29. }
30. public void setAmount(float amount) {
31.     this.amount = amount;
32. }
33.
34. }

```

File: TestAccount.java

```

1. //A Java class to test the encapsulated class Account.
2. public class TestEncapsulation {
3.     public static void main(String[] args) {
4.         //creating instance of Account class
5.         Account acc=new Account();
6.         //setting values through setter methods
7.         acc.setAcc_no(7560504000L);
8.         acc.setName("Sonoo Jaiswal");
9.         acc.setEmail("sonoojaiswal@javatpoint.com");
10.        acc.setAmount(500000f);
11.        //getting values through getter methods
12.        System.out.println(acc.getAcc_no()+" "+acc.getName()+" "+acc.getEmail()+" "+acc.getA
            mount());
13.    }
14. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

7560504000 Sonoo Jaiswal sonoojaiswal@javatpoint.com 500000.0

Object Cloning in Java

Example of clone() method (Object cloning)

Let's see the simple example of object cloning

```
1. class Student18 implements Cloneable{
2.     int rollno;
3.     String name;
4.
5.     Student18(int rollno,String name){
6.         this.rollno=rollno;
7.         this.name=name;
8.     }
9.
10.    public Object clone()throws CloneNotSupportedException{
11.        return super.clone();
12.    }
13.
14.    public static void main(String args[]){
15.        try{
16.            Student18 s1=new Student18(101,"amit");
17.
18.            Student18 s2=(Student18)s1.clone();
19.
20.            System.out.println(s1.rollno+" "+s1.name);
21.            System.out.println(s2.rollno+" "+s2.name);
22.
23.        }catch(CloneNotSupportedException c){}
24.
25.    }
26. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:101 amit

Java Math Class**Example 1****JavaMathExample1.java**

```
1. public class JavaMathExample1
2. {
3.     public static void main(String[] args)
4.     {
5.         double x = 28;
6.         double y = 4;
7.
8.         // return the maximum of two numbers
9.         System.out.println("Maximum number of x and y is: " + Math.max(x, y));
10.
11.        // return the square root of y
12.        System.out.println("Square root of y is: " + Math.sqrt(y));
13.
14.        //returns 28 power of 4 i.e. 28*28*28*28
15.        System.out.println("Power of x and y is: " + Math.pow(x, y));
16.
17.        // return the logarithm of given value
18.        System.out.println("Logarithm of x is: " + Math.log(x));
19.        System.out.println("Logarithm of y is: " + Math.log(y));
20.
21.        // return the logarithm of given value when base is 10
22.        System.out.println("log10 of x is: " + Math.log10(x));
23.        System.out.println("log10 of y is: " + Math.log10(y));
24.
25.        // return the log of x + 1
26.        System.out.println("log1p of x is: " + Math.log1p(x));
27.
```

```

28.    // return a power of 2
29.    System.out.println("exp of a is: " +Math.exp(x));
30.
31.    // return (a power of 2)-1
32.    System.out.println("expm1 of a is: " +Math.expm1(x));
33. }
34. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

Maximum number of x and y is: 28.0

Square root of y is: 2.0

Power of x and y is: 614656.0

Logarithm of x is: 3.332204510175204

Logarithm of y is: 1.3862943611198906

log10 of x is: 1.4471580313422192

log10 of y is: 0.6020599913279624

log1p of x is: 3.367295829986474

exp of a is: 1.446257064291475E12

expm1 of a is: 1.446257064290475E12

Example 2

JavaMathExample2.java

```

1.  public class JavaMathExample2
2.  {
3.      public static void main(String[] args)
4.      {
5.          double a = 30;
6.
7.          // converting values to radian
8.          double b = Math.toRadians(a);
9.

```

```
10.    // return the trigonometric sine of a
11.    System.out.println("Sine value of a is: " +Math.sin(a));
12.
13.    // return the trigonometric cosine value of a
14.    System.out.println("Cosine value of a is: " +Math.cos(a));
15.
16.    // return the trigonometric tangent value of a
17.    System.out.println("Tangent value of a is: " +Math.tan(a));
18.
19.    // return the trigonometric arc sine of a
20.    System.out.println("Sine value of a is: " +Math.asin(a));
21.
22.    // return the trigonometric arc cosine value of a
23.    System.out.println("Cosine value of a is: " +Math.acos(a));
24.
25.    // return the trigonometric arc tangent value of a
26.    System.out.println("Tangent value of a is: " +Math.atan(a));
27.
28.    // return the hyperbolic sine of a
29.    System.out.println("Sine value of a is: " +Math.sinh(a));
30.
31.    // return the hyperbolic cosine value of a
32.    System.out.println("Cosine value of a is: " +Math.cosh(a));
33.
34.    // return the hyperbolic tangent value of a
35.    System.out.println("Tangent value of a is: " +Math.tanh(a));
36. }
37. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Sine value of a is: -0.9880316240928618

Cosine value of a is: 0.15425144988758405

Tangent value of a is: -6.405331196646276

Sine value of a is: NaN

Cosine value of a is: NaN

Tangent value of a is: 1.5374753309166493

Sine value of a is: 5.343237290762231E12

Cosine value of a is: 5.343237290762231E12

Tangent value of a is: 1.0

Filename: MathDemo.java

- 1. // Java program for demonstrating the features and functionalities of Java Math class with methods.***
- 2. public class MathDemo {***
- 3. public static void main(String[] args) {***
- 4. double x = 28;***
- 5. double y = 4;***
- 6. // Basic arithmetic operations***
- 7. System.out.println("Addition: " + (x + y));***
- 8. System.out.println("Subtraction: " + (x - y));***
- 9. System.out.println("Multiplication: " + (x * y));***
- 10. System.out.println("Division: " + (x / y));***
- 11. // Square root***
- 12. System.out.println("Square root of " + x + ": " + Math.sqrt(x));***
- 13. // Cube root***
- 14. System.out.println("Cube root of " + x + ": " + Math.cbrt(x));***
- 15. // Power***
- 16. System.out.println("Power of " + x + " to " + y + ": " + Math.pow(x, y));***
- 17. // Trigonometric functions***
- 18. double angle = 45.0;***
- 19. double radian = Math.toRadians(angle);***
- 20. System.out.println("Sine of " + angle + " degrees: " + Math.sin(radian));***
- 21. System.out.println("Cosine of " + angle + " degrees: " + Math.cos(radian));***


```

22.    System.out.println("Tangent of " + angle + " degrees: " + Math.tan(radian));
23.    // Rounding
24.    double value = -123.456;
25.    System.out.println("Absolute value of " + value + ": " + Math.abs(value));
26.    System.out.println("Ceil value of " + value + ": " + Math.ceil(value));
27.    System.out.println("Floor value of " + value + ": " + Math.floor(value));
28.    System.out.println("Round value of " + value + ": " + Math.round(value));
29.    // Random numbers
30.    System.out.println("Random number between 0.0 and 1.0: " + Math.random());
31.    System.out.println("Random number between 0 and 100: " + (int) (Math.random() * 1
    00));
32.    // Maximum and minimum
33.    double[] numbers = {10.5, 20.7, 5.2, 30.9};
34.    System.out.println("Maximum value: " + Math.max(numbers[0], Math.max(numbers[
    1], Math.max(numbers[2], numbers[3]))));
35.    System.out.println("Minimum value: " + Math.min(numbers[0], Math.min(numbers[1]
    , Math.min(numbers[2], numbers[3]))));
36.    // Exponential and logarithmic functions
37.    System.out.println("e^" + x + ": " + Math.exp(x));
38.    System.out.println("Logarithm base 10 of " + x + ": " + Math.log10(x));
39.    System.out.println("Logarithm base e of " + x + ": " + Math.log(x));
40.    // Hypotenuse
41.    double side1 = 3.0;
42.    double side2 = 4.0;
43.    System.out.println("Hypotenuse of a right triangle with sides " + side1 + " and " + side
    2 + ": " + Math.hypot(side1, side2));
44.    // Trigonometric functions (inverse)
45.    double sinValue = 0.5;
46.    System.out.println("Arcsine of " + sinValue + ": " + Math.toDegrees(Math.asin(sinValu
    e)));
47.    System.out.println("Arccosine of " + sinValue + ": " + Math.toDegrees(Math.acos(sinVa
    lue)));

```

```

48.    System.out.println("Arctangent of " + sinValue + ": " + Math.toDegrees(Math.atan(sin
      Value)));
49.    // Constants
50.    System.out.println("Value of PI: " + Math.PI);
51.    System.out.println("Value of E: " + Math.E);
52.  }
53. }

```

Output:

Addition: 32.0

Subtraction: 24.0

Multiplication: 112.0

Division: 7.0

Square root of 28.0: 5.291502622129181

Cube root of 28.0: 3.0365889718756627

Power of 28.0 to 4.0: 614656.0

Sine of 45.0 degrees: 0.7071067811865475

Cosine of 45.0 degrees: 0.7071067811865476

Tangent of 45.0 degrees: 0.9999999999999999

Absolute value of -123.456: 123.456

Ceil value of -123.456: -123.0

Floor value of -123.456: -124.0

Round value of -123.456: -123

Random number between 0.0 and 1.0: 0.40493356810101455

Random number between 0 and 100: 61

Maximum value: 30.9

Minimum value: 5.2

e^28.0: 1.446257064291475E12

Logarithm base 10 of 28.0: 1.4471580313422192

Logarithm base e of 28.0: 3.332204510175204

Hypotenuse of a right triangle with sides 3.0 and 4.0: 5.0

Arcsine of 0.5: 30.000000000000004

Arccosine of 0.5: 60.00000000000001

Arctangent of 0.5: 26.56505117707799

Value of Pi: 3.141592653589793

Value of E: 2.718281828459045

Filename: JavaMath.java

```
1.  public class JavaMath {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          double x = 28.5;
4.          double y = 4.2;
5.          // Basic arithmetic operations
6.          System.out.println("Addition: " + (x + y));
7.          System.out.println("Subtraction: " + (x - y));
8.          System.out.println("Multiplication: " + (x * y));
9.          System.out.println("Division: " + (x / y));
10.         // Absolute value
11.         System.out.println("Absolute value of " + x + ": " + Math.abs(x));
12.         System.out.println("Absolute value of " + y + ": " + Math.abs(y));
13.         // The Math.abs method returns the absolute value of a number, which is the number i
            tself if it's positive or zero, and its negation if it's negative.
14.         // Ceiling and floor
15.         System.out.println("Ceil value of " + x + ": " + Math.ceil(x));
16.         System.out.println("Floor value of " + x + ": " + Math.floor(x));
17.         // The Math.ceil method returns the smallest (closest to negative infinity) double valu
            e that is greater than or equal to the argument and is equal to a mathematical integer.
18.         // The Math.floor method returns the largest (closest to positive infinity) double value
            that is less than or equal to the argument and is equal to a mathematical integer.
19.         // Rounding
20.         System.out.println("Round value of " + x + ": " + Math.round(x));
21.         System.out.println("Round value of " + y + ": " + Math.round(y));
22.         // The Math.round method returns the closest long to the argument, with ties roundin
            g to positive infinity.
```

```

23.    // Maximum and minimum
24.    System.out.println("Maximum of " + x + " and " + y + ": " + Math.max(x, y));
25.    System.out.println("Minimum of " + x + " and " + y + ": " + Math.min(x, y));
26.    // The Math.max method returns the greater of two double values.
27.    // The Math.min method returns the smaller of two double values.
28.    // Power
29.    System.out.println("Power of " + x + " to " + y + ": " + Math.pow(x, y));
30.    // The Math.pow method returns the value of the first argument raised to the power of
    the second argument.
31.    // Square root
32.    System.out.println("Square root of " + x + ": " + Math.sqrt(x));
33.    System.out.println("Square root of " + y + ": " + Math.sqrt(y));
34.    // The Math.sqrt method returns the correctly rounded positive square root of a double
    value.
35.    // Trigonometric functions
36.    double angle = 45.0;
37.    double radians = Math.toRadians(angle);
38.    System.out.println("Sine of " + angle + " degrees: " + Math.sin(radians));
39.    System.out.println("Cosine of " + angle + " degrees: " + Math.cos(radians));
40.    System.out.println("Tangent of " + angle + " degrees: " + Math.tan(radians));
41.    // The Math.sin, Math.cos, and Math.tan methods return the trigonometric sine, cosine,
    and tangent of an angle, respectively, given in radians.
42.    // Logarithmic functions
43.    System.out.println("Log base 10 of " + x + ": " + Math.log10(x));
44.    System.out.println("Natural log of " + x + ": " + Math.log(x));
45.    // The Math.log10 method returns the base 10 logarithm of a double value.
46.    // The Math.log method returns the natural logarithm (base e) of a double value.
47.    // Exponential function
48.    System.out.println("e raised to the power of " + x + ": " + Math.exp(x));
49.    // The Math.exp method returns Euler's number e raised to the power of a double value.
50.    // Random number generation

```

```

51.    System.out.println("Random number between 0.0 and 1.0: " + Math.random());
52.    // The Math.random method returns a double value with a positive sign, greater than
    or equal to 0.0 and less than 1.0.
53.    // Constants
54.    System.out.println("Value of PI: " + Math.PI);
55.    System.out.println("Value of E: " + Math.E);
56.    // The Math.PI constant represents the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diam
    eter, which is approximately 3.14159.
57.    // The Math.E constant represents Euler's number, the base of the natural logarithm,
    which is approximately 2.71828.
58. }
59. }

```

Wrapper classes in Java

Wrapper class Example: Primitive to Wrapper

```

1. //Java program to convert primitive into objects
2. //Autoboxing example of int to Integer
3. public class WrapperExample1{
4.     public static void main(String args[]){
5.         //Converting int into Integer
6.         int a=20;
7.         Integer i=Integer.valueOf(a);//converting int into Integer explicitly
8.         Integer j=a;//autoboxing, now compiler will write Integer.valueOf(a) internally
9.
10.    System.out.println(a+" "+i+" "+j);
11. }}

```

Output:

20 20 20

Wrapper class Example: Wrapper to Primitive

```

1. //Java program to convert object into primitives
2. //Unboxing example of Integer to int
3. public class WrapperExample2{

```

```

4.  public static void main(String args[]){
5.  //Converting Integer to int
6.  Integer a=new Integer(3);
7.  int i=a.intValue();//converting Integer to int explicitly
8.  int j=a;//unboxing, now compiler will write a.intValue() internally
9.
10. System.out.println(a+" "+i+" "+j);
11. }}

```

Output:

3 3 3

Java Wrapper classes Example

```

1.  //Java Program to convert all primitives into its corresponding
2.  //wrapper objects and vice-versa
3.  public class WrapperExample3{
4.  public static void main(String args[]){
5.  byte b=10;
6.  short s=20;
7.  int i=30;
8.  long l=40;
9.  float f=50.0F;
10. double d=60.0D;
11. char c='a';
12. boolean b2=true;
13.
14. //Autoboxing: Converting primitives into objects
15. Byte byteobj=b;
16. Short shortobj=s;
17. Integer intobj=i;
18. Long longobj=l;
19. Float floatobj=f;

```

20. *Double doubleobj=d;*

21. *Character charobj=c;*

22. *Boolean boolobj=b2;*

23.

24. *//Printing objects*

25. *System.out.println("---Printing object values---");*

26. *System.out.println("Byte object: "+byteobj);*

27. *System.out.println("Short object: "+shortobj);*

28. *System.out.println("Integer object: "+intobj);*

29. *System.out.println("Long object: "+longobj);*

30. *System.out.println("Float object: "+floatobj);*

31. *System.out.println("Double object: "+doubleobj);*

32. *System.out.println("Character object: "+charobj);*

33. *System.out.println("Boolean object: "+boolobj);*

34.

35. *//Unboxing: Converting Objects to Primitives*

36. *byte bytevalue=byteobj;*

37. *short shortvalue=shortobj;*

38. *int intvalue=intobj;*

39. *long longvalue=longobj;*

40. *float floatvalue=floatobj;*

41. *double doublevalue=doubleobj;*

42. *char charvalue=charobj;*

43. *boolean boolvalue=boolobj;*

44.

45. *//Printing primitives*

46. *System.out.println("---Printing primitive values---");*

47. *System.out.println("byte value: "+bytevalue);*

48. *System.out.println("short value: "+shortvalue);*

49. *System.out.println("int value: "+intvalue);*

50. *System.out.println("long value: "+longvalue);*

```
51. System.out.println("float value: "+floatvalue);
52. System.out.println("double value: "+doublevalue);
53. System.out.println("char value: "+charvalue);
54. System.out.println("boolean value: "+boolvalue);
55. }}
```

Output:

---Printing object values---

Byte object: 10

Short object: 20

Integer object: 30

Long object: 40

Float object: 50.0

Double object: 60.0

Character object: a

Boolean object: true

---Printing primitive values---

byte value: 10

short value: 20

int value: 30

long value: 40

float value: 50.0

double value: 60.0

char value: a

boolean value: true

Custom Wrapper class in Java

1. **//Creating the custom wrapper class**
2. **class Javatpoint{**
3. **private int i;**
4. **Javatpoint(){}**
5. **Javatpoint(int i){**


```

6.  this.i=i;
7.  }
8.  public int getValue(){
9.      return i;
10. }
11. public void setValue(int i){
12.     this.i=i;
13. }
14. @Override
15. public String toString() {
16.     return Integer.toString(i);
17. }
18. }
19. //Testing the custom wrapper class
20. public class TestJavatpoint{
21.     public static void main(String[] args){
22.         Javatpoint j=new Javatpoint(10);
23.         System.out.println(j);
24.     }}

```

Output:

10

Call by Value and Call by Reference in Java

Example of call by value in java

In case of call by value original value is not changed. Let's take a simple example:

```

1.  class Operation{
2.      int data=50;
3.
4.      void change(int data){
5.          data=data+100;//changes will be in the local variable only
6.      }
7.

```

```

8.  public static void main(String args[]){
9.      Operation op=new Operation();
10.
11.     System.out.println("before change "+op.data);
12.     op.change(500);
13.     System.out.println("after change "+op.data);
14.
15. }
16. }

```

[download this example](#)

Output: before change 50

after change 50

Another Example of call by value in java

```

1.  class Operation2{
2.      int data=50;
3.
4.      void change(Operation2 op){
5.          op.data=op.data+100;//changes will be in the instance variable
6.      }
7.
8.
9.      public static void main(String args[]){
10.         Operation2 op=new Operation2();
11.
12.         System.out.println("before change "+op.data);
13.         op.change(op);//passing object
14.         System.out.println("after change "+op.data);
15.
16.     }
17. }

```

[download this example](#)

Output: before change 50

after change 150

Java Command Line Arguments

Simple example of command-line argument in java

1. *class CommandLineExample{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *System.out.println("Your first argument is: "+args[0]);*
4. *}*
5. *}*

1. *compile by > javac CommandLineExample.java*
2. *run by > java CommandLineExample sonoo*

Output: Your first argument is: sonoo

Example of command-line argument that prints all the values

1. *class A{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3.
4. *for(int i=0;i<args.length;i++)*
5. *System.out.println(args[i]);*
6.
7. *}*
8. *}*

1. *compile by > javac A.java*
2. *run by > java A sonoo jaiswal 1 3 abc*

Output: sonoo

jaiswal

1

3

abc

Java String

Java String Example

StringExample.java

1. *public class StringExample{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *String s1="java";//creating string by Java string literal*
4. *char ch[]={'s','t','r','i','n','g','s'};*
5. *String s2=new String(ch);//converting char array to string*
6. *String s3=new String("example");//creating Java string by new keyword*
7. *System.out.println(s1);*
8. *System.out.println(s2);*
9. *System.out.println(s3);*
10. *}}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

java

strings

example

Immutable String in Java

Testimmutablestring.java

1. *class Testimmutablestring{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *String s="Sachin";*
4. *s.concat(" Tendulkar");//concat() method appends the string at the end*
5. *System.out.println(s);//will print Sachin because strings are immutable objects*
6. *}*
7. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Sachin

Testimmutablestring1.java

1. *class Testimmutablestring1{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*

```
3. String s="Sachin";
4. s=s.concat(" Tendulkar");
5. System.out.println(s);
6. }
7. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Sachin Tendulkar

Java String compare

StringComparisonUsingEqualsMethod.java

```
1. class StringComparisonUsingEqualsMethod{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="Sachin";
4.         String s2="Sachin";
5.         String s3=new String("Sachin");
6.         String s4="Saurav";
7.         System.out.println(s1.equals(s2));//true
8.         System.out.println(s1.equals(s3));//true
9.         System.out.println(s1.equals(s4));//false
10.    }
11. }
```

Output:

true

true

false

StringComparisonUsingequalsIgnoreCase.java

```
1. class StringComparisonUsingequalsIgnoreCase {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String s1 = "Ram";
4.         String s2 = "rAm";
5.         // Using equals() method for case-sensitive comparison
```

```

6.    boolean equalsResult = s1.equals(s2);
7.    System.out.println("Using equals() method: " + equalsResult); // Output: false
8.    // Using equalsIgnoreCase() method for case-insensitive comparison
9.    boolean equalsIgnoreCaseResult = s1.equalsIgnoreCase(s2);
10.   System.out.println("Using equalsIgnoreCase() method: " + equalsIgnoreCaseResult); //
      Output: true
11.   }
12.   }

```

Output:

false

true

By Using == Operator

StringCompare.java

```

1. class StringCompare {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String s1 = "Kohli";
4.         String s2 = "Kohli";
5.         String s3 = new String("Kohli");
6.         System.out.println(s1 == s2);           // true
7.         System.out.println(s1 == s3);           // false
8.     }
9. }

```

Output:

true

false

StringComparisonUsingComapreto.java

```

1. class StringComparisonUsingComapreto {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String str1 = "Sachin";
4.         String str2 = "Sachin";
5.         String str3 = "Ratan";

```

```
6.      System.out.println(str1.compareTo(str2));    // 0
7.      System.out.println(str1.compareTo(str3));    // 1 (str1 > str3)
8.      System.out.println(str3.compareTo(str1));    // -1 (str3 < str1)
9.  }
10. }
```

Output:

0

1

-1

Using startsWith() and endsWith() Methods

```
1.  class StringCompare {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          String str = "String Compare";
4.          System.out.println(str.startsWith("String")); // true
5.          System.out.println(str.endsWith("Compare")); // true
6.      }
7.  }
```

Output:

true

true

String Concatenation in Java

TestStringConcatenation1.java

```
1.  class TestStringConcatenation1{
2.      public static void main(String args[]){
3.          String s="Sachin"+" Tendulkar";
4.          System.out.println(s);//Sachin Tendulkar
5.      }
6.  }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Sachin Tendulkar

TestStringConcatenation2.java

1. ***class TestStringConcatenation2{***
2. ***public static void main(String args[]){***
3. ***String s=50+30+"Sachin"+40+40;***
4. ***System.out.println(s);***//80Sachin4040
5. ***}***
6. ***}***

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

80Sachin4040

TestStringConcatenation3.java

1. ***class TestStringConcatenation3{***
2. ***public static void main(String args[]){***
3. ***String s1="Sachin ";***
4. ***String s2="Tendulkar";***
5. ***String s3=s1.concat(s2);***
6. ***System.out.println(s3);***//Sachin Tendulkar
7. ***}***
8. ***}***

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Sachin Tendulkar

The above Java program, concatenates two String objects s1 and s2 using concat() method and stores the result into s3 object.

String concatenation using StringBuilder class

StrBuilder.java

1. ***public class StrBuilder***
2. ***{***
3. ***/* Driver Code */***
4. ***public static void main(String args[])***
5. ***{***


```

6.     StringBuilder s1 = new StringBuilder("Hello"); //String 1
7.     StringBuilder s2 = new StringBuilder(" World"); //String 2
8.     StringBuilder s = s1.append(s2); //String 3 to store the result
9.     System.out.println(s.toString()); //Displays result
10.  }
11. }

```

Output:

Hello World

string concatenation using format() method

```

1. public class StrFormat
2. {
3.     /* Driver Code */
4.     public static void main(String args[])
5.     {
6.         String s1 = new String("Hello"); //String 1
7.         String s2 = new String(" World"); //String 2
8.         String s = String.format("%s%s",s1,s2); //String 3 to store the result
9.         System.out.println(s.toString()); //Displays result
10.    }
11. }

```

Output:

Hello World

String concatenation using String.join() method (Java Version 8+)

StrJoin.java:

```

1. public class StrJoin
2. {
3.     /* Driver Code */
4.     public static void main(String args[])
5.     {
6.         String s1 = new String("Hello"); //String 1
7.         String s2 = new String(" World"); //String 2

```

```

8.      String s = String.join("",s1,s2); //String 3 to store the result
9.      System.out.println(s.toString()); //Displays result
10.   }
11.  }

```

Output:

Hello World

String concatenation using StringJoiner class (Java Version 8+)

```

1.  public class StrJoiner
2.  {
3.      /* Driver Code */
4.      public static void main(String args[])
5.      {
6.          StringJoiner s = new StringJoiner(", "); //StringJoiner object
7.          s.add("Hello"); //String 1
8.          s.add("World"); //String 2
9.          System.out.println(s.toString()); //Displays result
10.     }
11. }

```

Output:

Hello, World

String concatenation using Collectors.joining() method (Java (Java Version 8+))

ColJoining.java

```

1.  import java.util.*;
2.  import java.util.stream.Collectors;
3.  public class ColJoining
4.  {
5.      /* Driver Code */
6.      public static void main(String args[])
7.      {
8.          List<String> liststr = Arrays.asList("abc", "pqr", "xyz"); //List of String array
9.          String str = liststr.stream().collect(Collectors.joining(", ")); //performs joining operation

```

```
10.    System.out.println(str.toString()); //Displays result
11.    }
12. }
```

Output:

abc, pqr, xyz

Here, a list of String array is declared. And a String object str stores the result of Collectors.joining() method.

Substring in Java

Example of Java substring() method

TestSubstring.java

```
1.  public class TestSubstring{
2.      public static void main(String args[]){
3.          String s="SachinTendulkar";
4.          System.out.println("Original String: " + s);
5.          System.out.println("Substring starting from index 6: " +s.substring(6));//Tendulkar
6.          System.out.println("Substring starting from index 0 to 6: "+s.substring(0,6)); //Sachin
7.      }
8.  }
```

Output:

Original String: SachinTendulkar

Substring starting from index 6: Tendulkar

Substring starting from index 0 to 6: Sachin

Using String.split() method:

TestSubstring2.java

```
1.  import java.util.*;
2.
3.  public class TestSubstring2
4.  {
5.      /* Driver Code */
6.      public static void main(String args[])
7.      {
```

```

8.    String text= new String("Hello, My name is Sachin");
9.    /* Splits the sentence by the delimiter passed as an argument */
10.   String[] sentences = text.split("\\.");
11.   System.out.println(Arrays.toString(sentences));
12. }
13. }

```

Output:

[Hello, My name is Sachin]

Java String Class Methods

Stringoperation1.java

```

1. public class Stringoperation1
2. {
3.     public static void main(String ar[])
4.     {
5.         String s="Sachin";
6.         System.out.println(s.toUpperCase());//SACHIN
7.         System.out.println(s.toLowerCase());//sachin
8.         System.out.println(s);//Sachin(no change in original)
9.     }
10. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

SACHIN

sachin

Sachin

Java String trim() method

The String class trim() method eliminates white spaces before and after the String.

Stringoperation2.java

```

1. public class Stringoperation2
2. {

```

```
3. public static void main(String ar[])
4. {
5. String s=" Sachin ";
6. System.out.println(s);// Sachin
7. System.out.println(s.trim());//Sachin
8. }
9. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Sachin

Sachin

Java String startsWith() and endsWith() method

The method startsWith() checks whether the String starts with the letters passed as arguments and endsWith() method checks whether the String ends with the letters passed as arguments.

Stringoperation3.java

```
1. public class Stringoperation3
2. {
3. public static void main(String ar[])
4. {
5. String s="Sachin";
6. System.out.println(s.startsWith("Sa"));//true
7. System.out.println(s.endsWith("n"));//true
8. }
9. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

true

true

Java String charAt() Method

The String class charAt() method returns a character at specified index.

Stringoperation4.java

1. **public class Stringoperation4**
2. **{**
3. **public static void main(String ar[])**
4. **{**
5. **String s="Sachin";**
6. **System.out.println(s.charAt(0));//S**
7. **System.out.println(s.charAt(3));//h**
8. **}**
9. **}**

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

S

H

Java String length() Method

The String class length() method returns length of the specified String.

Stringoperation5.java

1. **public class Stringoperation5**
2. **{**
3. **public static void main(String ar[])**
4. **{**
5. **String s="Sachin";**
6. **System.out.println(s.length());//6**
7. **}**
8. **}**

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

6

Java String intern() Method

A pool of strings, initially empty, is maintained privately by the class String.

Stringoperation6.java

1. **public class Stringoperation6**
2. **{**
3. **public static void main(String ar[])**
4. **{**
5. **String s=new String("Sachin");**
6. **String s2=s.intern();**
7. **System.out.println(s2);//Sachin**
8. **}**
9. **}**

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Sachin

Java String valueOf() Method

Stringoperation7.java

1. **public class Stringoperation7**
2. **{**
3. **public static void main(String ar[])**
4. **{**
5. **int a=10;**
6. **String s=String.valueOf(a);**
7. **System.out.println(s+10);**
8. **}**
9. **}**

Output:

1010

Java String replace() Method

Stringoperation8.java

1. *public class Stringoperation8*
2. *{*
3. *public static void main(String ar[])*
4. *{*
5. *String s1="Java is a programming language. Java is a platform. Java is an Island.";*
6. *String replaceString=s1.replace("Java","Kava");//replaces all occurrences of "Java" to "Kava"*
7. *System.out.println(replaceString);*
8. *}*
9. *}*

Output:

Kava is a programming language. Kava is a platform. Kava is an Island.

Java StringBuffer Class

StringBufferExample.java

1. *class StringBufferExample{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello ");*
4. *sb.append("Java");//now original string is changed*
5. *System.out.println(sb);//prints Hello Java*
6. *}*
7. *}*

Output:

Hello Java

2) StringBuffer insert() Method

The insert() method inserts the given String with this string at the given position.

StringBufferExample2.java

1. *class StringBufferExample2{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*


```

3. StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello ");
4. sb.insert(1,"Java");//now original string is changed
5. System.out.println(sb);//prints HJavaello
6. }
7. }

```

Output:

HJavaello

3) StringBuffer replace() Method

The replace() method replaces the given String from the specified beginIndex and endIndex.

StringBufferExample3.java

```

1. class StringBufferExample3{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello");
4. sb.replace(1,3,"Java");
5. System.out.println(sb);//prints HJavallo
6. }
7. }

```

Output:

HJavallo

4) StringBuffer delete() Method

The delete() method of the StringBuffer class deletes the String from the specified beginIndex to endIndex.

StringBufferExample4.java

```

1. class StringBufferExample4{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello");
4. sb.delete(1,3);
5. System.out.println(sb);//prints Hlo

```

6. }

7. }

Output:

Hlo

5) StringBuffer reverse() Method

The reverse() method of the StringBuilder class reverses the current String.

StringBufferExample5.java

```
1. class StringBufferExample5{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello");
4.         sb.reverse();
5.         System.out.println(sb);//prints olleH
6.     }
7. }
```

Output:

olleH

6) StringBuffer capacity() Method

The capacity() method of the StringBuffer class returns the current capacity of the buffer.

*The default capacity of the buffer is 16. If the number of character increases from its current capacity, it increases the capacity by (oldcapacity*2)+2. For example if your current capacity is 16, it will be (16*2)+2=34.*

StringBufferExample6.java

```
1. class StringBufferExample6{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer();
4.         System.out.println(sb.capacity());//default 16
5.         sb.append("Hello");
6.         System.out.println(sb.capacity());//now 16
7.         sb.append("java is my favourite language");
```

```

8. System.out.println(sb.capacity());//now (16*2)+2=34 i.e (oldcapacity*2)+2
9. }
10. }

```

Output:

16

16

34

7) StringBuffer ensureCapacity() method

StringBufferExample7.java

```

1. class StringBufferExample7{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer();
4.         System.out.println(sb.capacity());//default 16
5.         sb.append("Hello");
6.         System.out.println(sb.capacity());//now 16
7.         sb.append("java is my favourite language");
8.         System.out.println(sb.capacity());//now (16*2)+2=34 i.e (oldcapacity*2)+2
9.         sb.ensureCapacity(10);//now no change
10.        System.out.println(sb.capacity());//now 34
11.        sb.ensureCapacity(50);//now (34*2)+2
12.        System.out.println(sb.capacity());//now 70
13.    }
14. }

```

Output:

16

16

34

34

70

Java StringBuilder Class

StringBuilderExample.java

Advertisement

1. *class StringBuilderExample{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *StringBuilder sb=new StringBuilder("Hello ");*
4. *sb.append("Java");//now original string is changed*
5. *System.out.println(sb);//prints Hello Java*
6. *}*
7. *}*

Output:

Hello Java

2) StringBuilder insert() method

The StringBuilder insert() method inserts the given string with this string at the given position.

StringBuilderExample2.java

1. *class StringBuilderExample2{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *StringBuilder sb=new StringBuilder("Hello ");*
4. *sb.insert(1,"Java");//now original string is changed*
5. *System.out.println(sb);//prints HJavaello*
6. *}*
7. *}*

Output:

HJavaello

3) StringBuilder replace() method

The StringBuilder replace() method replaces the given string from the specified beginIndex and endIndex.

StringBuilderExample3.java

1. *class StringBuilderExample3{*

```
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3.   StringBuilder sb=new StringBuilder("Hello");
4.   sb.replace(1,3,"Java");
5.   System.out.println(sb);//prints HJavallo
6. }
7. }
```

Output:

HJavallo

4) StringBuilder delete() method

The delete() method of StringBuilder class deletes the string from the specified beginIndex to endIndex.

StringBuilderExample4.java

```
1. class StringBuilderExample4{
2.   public static void main(String args[]){
3.     StringBuilder sb=new StringBuilder("Hello");
4.     sb.delete(1,3);
5.     System.out.println(sb);//prints Hlo
6.   }
7. }
```

Output:

Hlo

5) StringBuilder reverse() method

The reverse() method of StringBuilder class reverses the current string.

StringBuilderExample5.java

```
1. class StringBuilderExample5{
2.   public static void main(String args[]){
3.     StringBuilder sb=new StringBuilder("Hello");
4.     sb.reverse();
5.     System.out.println(sb);//prints olleH
```

6. }

7. }

Output:

olleH

6) StringBuilder capacity() method

*The capacity() method of StringBuilder class returns the current capacity of the Builder. The default capacity of the Builder is 16. If the number of character increases from its current capacity, it increases the capacity by (oldcapacity*2)+2. For example if your current capacity is 16, it will be (16*2)+2=34.*

StringBuilderExample6.java

```
1. class StringBuilderExample6{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         StringBuilder sb=new StringBuilder();
4.         System.out.println(sb.capacity()); //default 16
5.         sb.append("Hello");
6.         System.out.println(sb.capacity()); //now 16
7.         sb.append("Java is my favourite language");
8.         System.out.println(sb.capacity()); //now (16*2)+2=34 i.e (oldcapacity*2)+2
9.     }
10. }
```

Output:

Advertisement

16

16

34

7) StringBuilder ensureCapacity() method

StringBuilderExample7.java

```
1. class StringBuilderExample7{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         StringBuilder sb=new StringBuilder();
```

```

4. System.out.println(sb.capacity()); //default 16
5. sb.append("Hello");
6. System.out.println(sb.capacity()); //now 16
7. sb.append("Java is my favourite language");
8. System.out.println(sb.capacity()); //now (16*2)+2=34 i.e (oldcapacity*2)+2
9. sb.ensureCapacity(10); //now no change
10. System.out.println(sb.capacity()); //now 34
11. sb.ensureCapacity(50); //now (34*2)+2
12. System.out.println(sb.capacity()); //now 70
13. }
14. }

```

Output:

```

16
16
34
34
70

```

Difference between String and StringBuffer

ConcatTest.java

```

1. public class ConcatTest{
2.     public static String concatWithString() {
3.         String t = "Java";
4.         for (int i=0; i<10000; i++){
5.             t = t + "Tpoint";
6.         }
7.         return t;
8.     }
9.     public static String concatWithStringBuffer(){
10.        StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer("Java");
11.        for (int i=0; i<10000; i++){
12.            sb.append("Tpoint");

```

```

13.     }
14.     return sb.toString();
15. }
16. public static void main(String[] args){
17.     long startTime = System.currentTimeMillis();
18.     concatWithString();
19.     System.out.println("Time taken by Concating with String: "+(System.currentTimeMillis(
    )-startTime)+"ms");
20.     startTime = System.currentTimeMillis();
21.     concatWithStringBuffer();
22.     System.out.println("Time taken by Concating with StringBuffer: "+(System.currentTim
    eMillis()-startTime)+"ms");
23. }
24. }

```

Output:

Time taken by Concating with String: 578ms

Time taken by Concating with StringBuffer: 0ms

String and StringBuffer hashCode TestInstanceTest.java

```

1. public class InstanceTest{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         System.out.println("Hashcode test of String:");
4.         String str="java";
5.         System.out.println(str.hashCode());
6.         str=str+"tpoint";
7.         System.out.println(str.hashCode());
8.
9.         System.out.println("Hashcode test of StringBuffer:");
10.        StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("java");
11.        System.out.println(sb.hashCode());
12.        sb.append("tpoint");

```



```
13.    System.out.println(sb.hashCode());
14.    }
15. }
```

Output:

Hashcode test of String:

3254818

229541438

Hashcode test of StringBuffer:

118352462

118352462

Difference between StringBuffer and StringBuilder

StringBuffer Example

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the use of StringBuffer class.
2. public class BufferTest{
3.     public static void main(String[] args){
4.         StringBuffer buffer=new StringBuffer("hello");
5.         buffer.append("java");
6.         System.out.println(buffer);
7.     }
8. }
```

Output:

Hellojava

StringBuilder Example

BuilderTest.java

```
1. //Java Program to demonstrate the use of StringBuilder class.
2. public class BuilderTest{
3.     public static void main(String[] args){
4.         StringBuilder builder=new StringBuilder("hello");
5.         builder.append("java");
6.         System.out.println(builder);
```

7. }
8. }

Output:

Hellojava

Performance Test of StringBuffer and StringBuilder

Let's see the code to check the performance of StringBuffer and StringBuilder classes.

ConcatTest.java

1. *//Java Program to demonstrate the performance of StringBuffer and StringBuilder classes.*
2. *public class ConcatTest{*
3. *public static void main(String[] args){*
4. *long startTime = System.currentTimeMillis();*
5. *StringBuffer sb = new StringBuffer("Java");*
6. *for (int i=0; i<10000; i++){*
7. *sb.append("Tpoint");*
8. *}*
9. *System.out.println("Time taken by StringBuffer: " + (System.currentTimeMillis() - startTime) + "ms");*
10. *startTime = System.currentTimeMillis();*
11. *StringBuilder sb2 = new StringBuilder("Java");*
12. *for (int i=0; i<10000; i++){*
13. *sb2.append("Tpoint");*
14. *}*
15. *System.out.println("Time taken by StringBuilder: " + (System.currentTimeMillis() - startTime) + "ms");*
16. *}*
17. *}*
18. **Output:**

Time taken by StringBuffer: 16ms

Time taken by StringBuilder: 0ms

How to create Immutable class?

ImmutableDemo.java

```
1.  public final class Employee
2.  {
3.      final String pancardNumber;
4.      public Employee(String pancardNumber)
5.      {
6.          this.pancardNumber=pancardNumber;
7.      }
8.      public String getPancardNumber(){
9.          return pancardNumber;
10.     }
11. }
12. public class ImmutableDemo
13. {
14.     public static void main(String ar[])
15.     {
16.         Employee e = new Employee("ABC123");
17.         String s1 = e.getPancardNumber();
18.         System.out.println("Pancard Number: " + s1);
19.     }
20. }
```

Output:

Pancard Number: ABC123

Java toString() Method

Student.java

```
1.  class Student{
2.      int rollno;
3.      String name;
4.      String city;
5.
6.      Student(int rollno, String name, String city){
```

```
7.  this.rollno=rollno;
8.  this.name=name;
9.  this.city=city;
10. }
11.
12. public static void main(String args[]){
13.  Student s1=new Student(101,"Raj", "lucknow");
14.  Student s2=new Student(102,"Vijay", "ghaziabad");
15.
16.  System.out.println(s1);//compiler writes here s1.toString()
17.  System.out.println(s2);//compiler writes here s2.toString()
18. }
19. }
```

Output:

Student@1fee6fc

Student@1eed786

Example of Java toString() method

Student.java

```
1.  class Student{
2.  int rollno;
3.  String name;
4.  String city;
5.
6.  Student(int rollno, String name, String city){
7.  this.rollno=rollno;
8.  this.name=name;
9.  this.city=city;
10. }
11.
12. public String toString(){//overriding the toString() method
```

```

13. return rollno+" "+name+" "+city;
14. }
15. public static void main(String args[]){
16.     Student s1=new Student(101,"Raj","lucknow");
17.     Student s2=new Student(102,"Vijay","ghaziabad");
18.
19.     System.out.println(s1);//compiler writes here s1.toString()
20.     System.out.println(s2);//compiler writes here s2.toString()
21. }
22. }

```

Output:

101 Raj lucknow

102 Vijay ghaziabad

StringTokenizer in Java

Example of StringTokenizer Class

Simple.java

```

1. import java.util.StringTokenizer;
2. public class Simple{
3.     public static void main(String args[]){
4.         StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer("my name is khan"," ");
5.         while (st.hasMoreTokens()) {
6.             System.out.println(st.nextToken());
7.         }
8.     }
9. }

```

Output:

my

name

is

khan

Example of StringTokenizer.nextToken(String delim) Method

Test.java

```
1.  import java.util.*;
2.
3.  public class Test {
4.      public static void main(String[] args) {
5.          StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer("my,name,is,khan");
6.
7.          // printing next token
8.          System.out.println("Next token is : " + st.nextToken(", "));
9.      }
10. }
```

Output:

Next token is : my

StringTokenizer1.java

```
1.  import java.util.StringTokenizer;
2.  public class StringTokenizer1
3.  {
4.      /* Driver Code */
5.      public static void main(String args[])
6.      {
7.          /* StringTokenizer object */
8.          StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer("Demonstrating methods from StringTokenizer class", " ");
9.          /* Checks if the String has any more tokens */
10.         while (st.hasMoreTokens())
11.         {
12.             System.out.println(st.nextToken());
13.         }
14.     }
15. }
```

Output:

Demonstrating

methods

from

StringTokenizer

class

Example of StringTokenizer.hasMoreElements() Method

StringTokenizer2.java

```
1. import java.util.StringTokenizer;
2. public class StringTokenizer2
3. {
4.     public static void main(String args[])
5.     {
6.         StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer("Hello everyone I am a Java developer", " ");
7.         while (st.hasMoreElements())
8.         {
9.             System.out.println(st.nextToken());
10.        }
11.    }
12. }
```

13. **Output:**

```
14. Hello
15. everyone
16. I
17. am
18. a
19. Java
20. developer
```

Example of StringTokenizer.nextElement() Method

StringTokenizer3.java

```
1. import java.util.StringTokenizer;
2. public class StringTokenizer3
```

```

3. {
4.  /* Driver Code */
5.  public static void main(String args[])
6.  {
7.      /* StringTokenizer object */
8.      StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer("Hello Everyone Have a nice day", " ");
9.      /* Checks if the String has any more tokens */
10.     while (st.hasMoreTokens())
11.     {
12.         /* Prints the elements from the String */
13.         System.out.println(st.nextElement());
14.     }
15. }
16. }

```

Output:

Hello

Everyone

Have

a

nice

day

Example of StringTokenizer.countTokens() Method

StringTokenizer4.java

```

1. import java.util.StringTokenizer;
2. public class StringTokenizer3
3. {
4.     /* Driver Code */
5.     public static void main(String args[])
6.     {
7.         /* StringTokenizer object */
8.         StringTokenizer st = new StringTokenizer("Hello Everyone Have a nice day", " ");

```



```

9.      /* Prints the number of tokens present in the String */
10.     System.out.println("Total number of Tokens: "+st.countTokens());
11. }
12. }

```

Output:

Total number of Tokens: 6

How to Reverse String in Java?

1) By Using StringBuilder / StringBuffer Class

File: StringFormatter.java

```

1.  public class StringFormatter {
2.      public static String reverseString(String str){
3.          StringBuilder sb=new StringBuilder(str);
4.          sb.reverse();
5.          return sb.toString();
6.      }
7.  }

```

File: TestStringFormatter.java

```

1.  public class TestStringFormatter {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          System.out.println(StringFormatter.reverseString("my name is khan"));
4.          System.out.println(StringFormatter.reverseString("I am sonoo jaiswal"));
5.      }
6.  }

```

Output:

nahk si eman ym

lawsiaj oonos ma I

2) By Using Reverse Iteration

File: StringFormatter.java

```

1.  public class StringFormatter {
2.      public static String reverseString(String str){
3.          char ch[]=str.toCharArray();

```

```
4.   String rev="";
5.   for(int i=ch.length-1;i>=0;i--){
6.       rev+=ch[i];
7.   }
8.   return rev;
9. }
10. }
```

File: TestStringFormatter.java

```
1.  public class TestStringFormatter {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          System.out.println(StringFormatter.reverseString("my name is khan"));
4.          System.out.println(StringFormatter.reverseString("I am sonoo jaiswal"));
5.      }
6.  }
```

Output:

nahk si eman ym

lawsiaj oonos ma I

Filename: StringReversal.java

```
1.  public class StringReversal {
2.      // Approach 1: Using StringBuilder
3.      public static String reverseWithStringBuilder(String str) {
4.          // Step 1: Create a new StringBuilder object
5.          StringBuilder stringBuilder = new StringBuilder();
6.          // Step 2: Iterate over each character in the input string in reverse order
7.          for (int i = str.length() - 1; i >= 0; i--) {
8.              // Step 3: Append the current character to the StringBuilder
9.              stringBuilder.append(str.charAt(i));
10.         }
11.         // Step 4: Convert the StringBuilder object to a string and return it
12.         String reversedString = stringBuilder.toString();
```

```

13.     return reversedString;
14. }
15. // Approach 2: Using a char array
16. public static String reverseWithCharArray(String str) {
17.     // Step 1: Convert the input string to a char array
18.     char[] charArray = str.toCharArray();
19.     // Step 2: Create an empty char array with the same length as the input string
20.     char[] reversedCharArray = new char[str.length()];
21.     // Step 3: Iterate over each character in the input char array
22.     for (int i = 0; i < str.length(); i++) {
23.         // Step 4: Copy each character to the reversed char array in reverse order
24.         reversedCharArray[i] = charArray[str.length() - 1 - i];
25.     }
26.     // Step 5: Convert the reversed char array to a string and return it
27.     String reversedString = new String(reversedCharArray);
28.     return reversedString;
29. }
30. // Approach 3: Using recursion
31. public static String reverseWithRecursion(String str) {
32.     // Step 1: Base case - if the input string is empty, return it
33.     if (str.isEmpty()) {
34.         return str;
35.     }
36.     // Step 2: Recursive step - reverse the substring from the second character onwards and append the first character
37.     String reversedString = reverseWithRecursion(str.substring(1)) + str.charAt(0);
38.     return reversedString;
39. }
40. public static void main(String[] args) {
41.     // Step 1: Input string
42.     String input = "Hello, world!";

```

```

43.    // Step 2: Print the original string
44.    System.out.println("Original: " + input);    // Step 3: Reverse the string using StringB
        uilder and print the result
45.    System.out.println("Reversed with StringBuilder: " + reverseWithStringBuilder(input));

46.    // Step 4: Reverse the string using char array and print the result
47.    System.out.println("Reversed with char array: " + reverseWithCharArray(input));
48.    // Step 5: Reverse the string using recursion and print the result
49.    System.out.println("Reversed with recursion: " + reverseWithRecursion(input));
50. }
51. }

```

Output:

Original: Hello, world!

Reversed with StringBuilder: !dlrow ,olleH

Reversed with char array: !dlrow ,olleH

Reversed with recursion: !dlrow ,olleH

Example 2:

Filename: StringReversalExample.java

```

1.  public class StringReversalExample {
2.      // Approach 1: Using StringBuilder
3.      public static String reverseWithStringBuilder(String str) {
4.          // Create a StringBuilder object with the input string
5.          StringBuilder stringBuilder = new StringBuilder(str);
6.          // Use the reverse() method of StringBuilder to reverse the string
7.          stringBuilder.reverse();
8.          // Convert the reversed StringBuilder object back to a string and return it
9.          return stringBuilder.toString();
10.     }
11.     // Approach 2: Using a char array
12.     public static String reverseWithCharArray(String str) {
13.         // Convert the input string to a char array

```

```

14.    char[] charArray = str.toCharArray();
15.    // Initialize two pointers, one pointing to the start of the char array and the other to the end
16.    int start = 0;
17.    int end = str.length() - 1;
18.    // Iterate until the two pointers meet in the middle
19.    while (start < end) {
20.        // Swap the characters at the start and end positions
21.        char temp = charArray[start];
22.        charArray[start] = charArray[end];
23.        charArray[end] = temp;
24.        start++;
25.        end--;
26.    }
27.    // Convert the reversed char array back to a string and return it
28.    return new String(charArray);
29. }
30. // Approach 3: Using recursion
31. public static String reverseWithRecursion(String str) {
32.    // Base case: if the input string is empty, return it
33.    if (str.isEmpty()) {
34.        return str;
35.    }
36.    // Recursive step: reverse the substring starting from the second character and concatenate the first character
37.    return reverseWithRecursion(str.substring(1)) + str.charAt(0);
38. }
39. public static void main(String[] args) {
40.    // Input string
41.    String input = "Java Programming";
42.    // Print the original string
43.    System.out.println("Original: " + input);

```

```

44.    // Reverse the string using StringBuilder and print the result
45.    System.out.println("Reversed with StringBuilder: " + reverseWithStringBuilder(input));

46.    // Reverse the string using char array and print the result
47.    System.out.println("Reversed with char array: " + reverseWithCharArray(input));
48.    // Reverse the string using recursion and print the result
49.    System.out.println("Reversed with recursion: " + reverseWithRecursion(input));
50. }
51. }

```

Output:

Original: Java Programming

Reversed with StringBuilder: gnimmargorP avaJ

Reversed with char array: gnimmargorP avaJ

Reversed with recursion: gnimmargorP avaJ

Java String charAt()

FileName: CharAtExample.java

```

1.  public class CharAtExample{
2.  public static void main(String args[]){
3.  String name="javatpoint";
4.  char ch=name.charAt(4);//returns the char value at the 4th index
5.  System.out.println(ch);
6.  }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

t

FileName: CharAtExample.java

```

1.  public class CharAtExample{
2.  public static void main(String args[]){
3.  String name="javatpoint";
4.  char ch=name.charAt(10);//returns the char value at the 10th index
5.  System.out.println(ch);

```

6. `}}`

Output:

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.StringIndexOutOfBoundsException:

String index out of range: 10

at java.lang.String.charAt(String.java:658)

at CharAtExample.main(CharAtExample.java:4)

Accessing First and Last Character by Using the charAt() Method

Let's see a simple example where we are accessing first and last character from the provided string.

FileName: CharAtExample3.java

```
1. public class CharAtExample3 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         String str = "Welcome to Javatpoint portal";  
4.         int strLength = str.length();  
5.         // Fetching first character  
6.         System.out.println("Character at 0 index is: "+ str.charAt(0));  
7.         // The last Character is present at the string length-1 index  
8.         System.out.println("Character at last index is: "+ str.charAt(strLength-1));  
9.     }  
10. }
```

Output:

Character at 0 index is: W

Character at last index is: l

Print Characters Presented at Odd Positions by Using the charAt() Method

Let's see an example where we are accessing all the elements present at odd index.

FileName: CharAtExample4.java

```
1. public class CharAtExample4 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         String str = "Welcome to Javatpoint portal";
```

```

4.    for (int i=0; i<=str.length()-1; i++) {
5.        if(i%2!=0) {
6.            System.out.println("Char at "+i+" place "+str.charAt(i));
7.        }
8.    }
9. }
10. }

```

Output:

Char at 1 place e

Char at 3 place c

Char at 5 place m

Char at 7 place

Char at 9 place o

Char at 11 place J

Char at 13 place v

Char at 15 place t

Char at 17 place o

Char at 19 place n

Char at 21 place

Char at 23 place o

Char at 25 place t

Char at 27 place l

The position such as 7 and 21 denotes the space.

Counting Frequency of a character in a String by Using the charAt() Method

Let's see an example in which we are counting frequency of a character in the given string.

FileName: CharAtExample5.java

```

1.  public class CharAtExample5 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          String str = "Welcome to Javatpoint portal";
4.          int count = 0;

```



```

5.     for (int i=0; i<=str.length()-1; i++) {
6.         if(str.charAt(i) == 't') {
7.             count++;
8.         }
9.     }
10.    System.out.println("Frequency of t is: "+count);
11. }
12. }

```

Output:

Frequency of t is: 4

Counting the Number of Vowels in a String by Using the charAt() Method

Let's see an example where we are counting the number of vowels present in a string with the help of the charAt() method.

FileName: CharAtExample6.java

```

1.  // import statement
2.  import java.util.*;
3.
4.  public class CharAtExample6
5.  {
6.      ArrayList<Character> al;
7.
8.      // constructor for creating and
9.      // assigning values to the ArrayList al
10. CharAtExample6()
11. {
12.     al = new ArrayList<Character>();
13.     al.add('A'); al.add('E');
14.     al.add('a'); al.add('e');
15.     al.add('I'); al.add('O');
16.     al.add('i'); al.add('o');

```

```
17. al.add('U'); al.add('u');
18. }
19.
20. // a method that checks whether the character c is a vowel or not
21. private boolean isVowel(char c)
22. {
23. for(int i = 0; i < al.size(); i++)
24. {
25. if(c == al.get(i))
26. {
27. return true;
28. }
29. }
30. return false;
31. }
32. // a method that calculates vowels in the String s
33. public int countVowels(String s)
34. {
35. int countVowel = 0; // store total number of vowels
36. int size = s.length(); // size of string
37. for(int j = 0; j < size; j++)
38. {
39. char c = s.charAt(j);
40. if(isVowel(c))
41. {
42. // vowel found!
43. // increase the count by 1
44. countVowel = countVowel + 1;
45. }
46. }
47.
```

```

48. return countVowel;
49. }
50.
51. // main method
52. public static void main(String argsv[])
53. {
54. // creating an object of the class CharAtExample6
55. CharAtExample6 obj = new CharAtExample6();
56.
57. String str = "Javatpoint is a great site for learning Java.";
58.
59. int noOfVowel = obj.countVowels(str);
60.
61. System.out.println("String: " + str);
62.
63. System.out.println("Total number of vowels in the string are: "+ noOfVowel + "\n");
64.
65. str = "One apple in a day keeps doctor away.";
66.
67. System.out.println("String: " + str);
68.
69. noOfVowel = obj.countVowels(str);
70.
71. System.out.println("Total number of vowels in the string are: "+ noOfVowel);
72. }
73. }

```

Output:

String: Javatpoint is a great site for learning Java.

Total number of vowels in the string are: 16

String: One apple in a day keeps doctor away.

Total number of vowels in the string are: 13

Java String compareTo()

Java String compareTo() Method Example

CompareTo.java

```
1. public class CompareTo{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="hello";
4.         String s2="hello";
5.         String s3="meklo";
6.         String s4="hemlo";
7.         String s5="flag";
8.         System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s2)); //0 because both are equal
9.         System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s3)); //-5 because "h" is 5 times lower than "m"
10.        System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s4)); //-1 because "l" is 1 times lower than "m"
11.        System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s5)); //2 because "h" is 2 times greater than "f"
12.    }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

0

-5

-1

2

CompareToExample.java

```
1. public class CompareToExample {
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="hello";
4.         String s2="";
5.         String s3="me";
6.         System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s2));
7.         System.out.println(s2.compareTo(s3));
8.     }}
```

Output:

5

-2

CompareToExample.java

```
1. public class CompareToExample3
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.
7.         // input string in uppercase
8.         String st1 = new String("INDIA IS MY COUNTRY");
9.
10.        // input string in lowercase
11.        String st2 = new String("india is my country");
12.
13.        System.out.println(st1.compareTo(st2));
14.    }
15. }
```

Output:

-32

CompareToExample.java

```
1. // import statement
2. import java.util.*;
3.
4. class Players
5. {
6.
7.     private String name;
8.
9.     // constructor of the class
```

```

10. public Players(String str)
11. {
12.     name = str;
13. }
14.
15. }
16.
17. public class CompareToExample4
18. {
19.
20.     // main method
21.     public static void main(String[] args)
22.     {
23.
24.         Players ronaldo = new Players("Ronaldo");
25.         Players sachin = new Players("Sachin");
26.         Players messi = new Players("Messi");
27.         ArrayList<players> al = new ArrayList<>();
28.
29.         al.add(ronaldo);
30.         al.add(sachin);
31.         al.add(messi);
32.
33.         // performing binary search on the list al
34.         Collections.binarySearch(al, "Sehwag", null);
35.     }
36.
37. }
38. </players>

```

Output:

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.ClassCastException: class Players cannot be cast to class java.lang.Comparable (Players is in the unnamed module of loader 'app'; java.lang.Comparable is in module java.base of loader 'bootstrap')

CompareTo.java

p>

```
1. public class CompareTo
2. {
3.     public static void main(String[] args)
4.     {
5.         String str = null;
6.
7.         // Invoking the compareTo method on a null object leads to NullPointerException
8.         int result = str.compareTo("India is my country.");
9.
10.        System.out.println(result);
11.    }
12. }
```

Output:

*Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NullPointerException
at CompareTo.main(CompareTo.java:8)*

Java String concat

Java String concat() method example

FileName: ConcatExample.java

```
1. public class ConcatExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="java string";
4.         // The string s1 does not get changed, even though it is invoking the method
5.         // concat(), as it is immutable. Therefore, the explicit assignment is required here.
6.         s1.concat("is immutable");
7.         System.out.println(s1);
8.         s1=s1.concat(" is immutable so assign it explicitly");
```

9. `System.out.println(s1);`

10. `}}`

Test it Now

Output:

java string

java string is immutable so assign it explicitly

Java String concat() Method Example 2

Let's see an example where we are concatenating multiple string objects.

FileName: ConcatExample2.java

```
1. public class ConcatExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String str1 = "Hello";
4.         String str2 = "Javatpoint";
5.         String str3 = "Reader";
6.         // Concatenating one string
7.         String str4 = str1.concat(str2);
8.         System.out.println(str4);
9.         // Concatenating multiple strings
10.        String str5 = str1.concat(str2).concat(str3);
11.        System.out.println(str5);
12.    }
13. }
```

Output:

HelloJavatpoint

HelloJavatpointReader

FileName: ConcatExample3.java

```
1. public class ConcatExample3 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String str1 = "Hello";
4.         String str2 = "Javatpoint";
5.         String str3 = "Reader";
```



```

6.      // Concatenating Space among strings
7.      String str4 = str1.concat(" ").concat(str2).concat(" ").concat(str3);
8.      System.out.println(str4);
9.      // Concatenating Special Chars
10.     String str5 = str1.concat("!!!");
11.     System.out.println(str5);
12.     String str6 = str1.concat("@").concat(str2);
13.     System.out.println(str6);
14. }
15. }

```

Output:

Hello Javatpoint Reader

Hello!!!

Java String concat() Method Example 4

FileName: ConcatExample4.java

```

1.  // A Java program that shows how to add
2.  // a string at the beginning of another string
3.  public class ConcatExample4
4.  {
5.      // main method
6.      public static void main(String args[])
7.      {
8.          String str = "Country";
9.
10.         // we have added the string "India is my" before the String str;
11.         // Also, observe that a string literal can also invoke the concat() method
12.         String s = "India is my ".concat(str);
13.
14.         // displaying the string

```

15. `System.out.println(s);`

16.

17. `}`

18. `}`

Output:

India is my Country

Java String.contains() Method

Java String.contains() Method Example

File Name: ContainsExample.java

```
1. class ContainsExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String name="what do you know about me";
4.         System.out.println(name.contains("do you know"));
5.         System.out.println(name.contains("about"));
6.         System.out.println(name.contains("hello"));
7.     }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

true

true

false

Java String.contains() Method Example 2

The contains() method searches case-sensitive char sequence. If the argument is not case sensitive, it returns false. Let's see an example.

FileName: ContainsExample2.java

```
1. public class ContainsExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String str = "Hello Javatpoint readers";
4.         boolean isContains = str.contains("Javatpoint");
5.         System.out.println(isContains);
6.     }
7. }
```

```
6.      // Case Sensitive
7.      System.out.println(str.contains("javatpoint")); // false
8.  }
9.  }
```

Output:

true

false

Java String.contains() Method Example 3

The contains() method is helpful to find a char-sequence in the string. We can use it in the control structure to produce the search-based result. Let's see an example.

FileName: ContainsExample3.java

```
1.  public class ContainsExample3 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          String str = "To learn Java visit Javatpoint.com";
4.          if(str.contains("Javatpoint.com")) {
5.              System.out.println("This string contains javatpoint.com");
6.          }else
7.              System.out.println("Result not found");
8.      }
9.  }
```

Output:

This string contains javatpoint.com

Java String.contains() Method Example 4

The contains() method raises the NullPointerException when one passes null in the parameter of the method. The following example shows the same.

FileName: ContainsExample4.java

```
1.  public class ContainsExample4
2.  {
3.      // main method
4.      public static void main(String argsv[])
```

```

5. {
6. String str = "Welcome to JavaTpoint!";
7.
8. // comparing a string to null
9. if(str.contains(null))
10. {
11. System.out.println("Inside the if block");
12. }
13. else
14. {
15. System.out.println("Inside the else block");
16. }
17.
18. }
19. }

```

Output:

```

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NullPointerException
at java.base/java.lang.String.contains(String.java:2036)
at ContainsExample4.main(ContainsExample4.java:9)

```

Java String endsWith()

Java String endsWith() Method Example

FileName: EndsWithExample.java

```

1. public class EndsWithExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. String s1="java by javatpoint";
4. System.out.println(s1.endsWith("t"));
5. System.out.println(s1.endsWith("point"));
6. }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

true

true

false

String ends with .com

Java String endsWith() Method Example 3

The endsWith() method takes care of the case sensitiveness of the characters present in a string. The following program shows the same.

FileName: EndsWithExample3.java

```
1. public class EndsWithExample3
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.         String str = "Welcome to JavaTpoint";
7.
8.         // the result of the following display statement
9.         // shows endsWith() considers the case sensitiveness of
10.        // the charaters of a string
11.        System.out.println(str.endsWith("javaTpoint")); // false because J and j are different
12.        System.out.println(str.endsWith("Javatpoint")); // false because T and t are different
13.        System.out.println(str.endsWith("JavaTpoint")); // true because every character is same
14.
15.    }
16. }
```

Output:

false

false

true

false

Java String endsWith() Method Example 4

FileName: EndsWithExample4.java

```
1. public class EndsWithExample4
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.         String str = "Welcome to JavaTpoint";
7.
8.         // prints true
9.         System.out.println(str.endsWith(""));
10.
11.        // prints false as there is no white space after the string
12.        System.out.println(str.endsWith(" "));
13.
14.    }
15. }
```

Output:

true

false

Java String endsWith() Method Example 5

The endsWith() method raises the NullPointerException if one passes null in the parameter of the method. The following example shows the same.

FileName: EndsWithExample5.java

```
1. public class EndsWithExample5
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.         String str = "Welcome to JavaTpoint!";
7.
```

```

8. // invoking the method endsWith with the parameter as null
9. if(str.endsWith(null))
10. {
11. System.out.println("Inside the if block");
12. }
13. else
14. {
15. System.out.println("Inside the else block");
16. }
17.
18. }
19. }

```

Output:

```

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NullPointerException
at java.base/java.lang.String.endsWith(String.java:1485)
at EndsWithExample5.main(EndsWithExample5.java:9)

```

Java String endsWith() Method Example 6

A String literal can also call the endsWith() method. The following program shows the same.

FileName: EndsWithExample6.java

```

1. public class EndsWithExample6
2. {
3. // main method
4. public static void main(String argsv[])
5. {
6. // invoking the method endsWith() using the string literal
7. if("Welcome to JavaTpoint".endsWith(""))
8. {
9. System.out.println("Inside the if block");
10. }
11. else

```

```

12. {
13. System.out.println("Inside the else block");
14. }
15. // invoking the method endsWith() using the string literal
16. if("Welcome to JavaTpoint".endsWith("point"))
17. {
18. System.out.println("Inside the if block");
19. }
20. else
21. {
22. System.out.println("Inside the else block");
23. }
24. // invoking the method endsWith() using the string literal
25. if("Welcome to JavaTpoint".endsWith("xyz"))
26. {
27. System.out.println("Inside the if block");
28. }
29. else
30. {
31. System.out.println("Inside the else block");
32. }
33. }
34. }

```

Output:

Inside the if block

Inside the if block

Inside the else block

Java String equals()

FileName: EqualsExample.java

```

1. public class EqualsExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){

```



```
3. String s1="javatpoint";
4. String s2="javatpoint";
5. String s3="JAVATPOINT";
6. String s4="python";
7. System.out.println(s1.equals(s2));//true because content and case is same
8. System.out.println(s1.equals(s3));//false because case is not same
9. System.out.println(s1.equals(s4));//false because content is not same
10. }}
```

Test it Now

Output:

true

false

false

Java String equals() Method Example 2

```
1. public class EqualsExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String s1 = "javatpoint";
4.         String s2 = "javatpoint";
5.         String s3 = "Javatpoint";
6.         System.out.println(s1.equals(s2)); // True because content is same
7.         if (s1.equals(s3)) {
8.             System.out.println("both strings are equal");
9.         }else System.out.println("both strings are unequal");
10.    }
11. }
```

Output:

true

both strings are unequal

FileName: EqualsExample3.java

```
1. import java.util.ArrayList;
2. public class EqualsExample3 {
```

```

3.  public static void main(String[] args) {
4.      String str1 = "Mukesh";
5.      ArrayList<string> list = new ArrayList<>();
6.      list.add("Ravi");
7.      list.add("Mukesh");
8.      list.add("Ramesh");
9.      list.add("Ajay");
10.     for (String str : list) {
11.         if (str.equals(str1)) {
12.             System.out.println("Mukesh is present");
13.         }
14.     }
15. }
16. }
17. </string>

```

Output:

Mukesh is present

FileName: EqualsExample4.java

```

1.  public class EqualsExample4
2.  {
3.      // main method
4.      public static void main(String args[])
5.      {
6.          // Strings
7.          String str = "a";
8.          String str1 = "123";
9.          String str2 = "45.89";
10.         String str3 = "false";
11.         Character c = new Character('a');
12.         Integer i = new Integer(123);
13.         Float f = new Float(45.89);

```

```
14. Boolean b = new Boolean(false);
15. // reference of the Character object is passed
16. System.out.println(str.equals(c));
17. // reference of the Integer object is passed
18. System.out.println(str1.equals(i));
19. // reference of the Float object is passed
20. System.out.println(str2.equals(f));
21. // reference of the Boolean object is passed
22. System.out.println(str3.equals(b));
23. // the above print statements show a false value because
24. // we are comparing a String with different data types
25. // To achieve the true value, we have to convert
26. // the different data types into the string using the toString() method
27. System.out.println(str.equals(c.toString()));
28. System.out.println(str1.equals(i.toString()));
29. System.out.println(str2.equals(f.toString()));
30. System.out.println(str3.equals(b.toString()));
31. }
32. }
```

Output:

false

false

false

false

true

true

true

true

Java String equalsIgnoreCase()

Java String equalsIgnoreCase() Method Example

FileName: EqualsIgnoreCaseExample.java

```

1. public class EqualsIgnoreCaseExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="javatpoint";
4.         String s2="javatpoint";
5.         String s3="JAVATPOINT";
6.         String s4="python";
7.         System.out.println(s1.equalsIgnoreCase(s2));//true because content and case both are same
8.         System.out.println(s1.equalsIgnoreCase(s3));//true because case is ignored
9.         System.out.println(s1.equalsIgnoreCase(s4));//false because content is not same
10.    }}

```

Test it Now

Output:

true

true

false

Java String equalsIgnoreCase() Method Example 2

FileName: EqualsIgnoreCaseExample2.java

```

1. import java.util.ArrayList;
2. public class EqualsIgnoreCaseExample2 {
3.     public static void main(String[] args) {
4.         String str1 = "Mukesh Kumar";
5.         ArrayList<String> list = new ArrayList<>();
6.         list.add("Mohan");
7.         list.add("Mukesh");
8.         list.add("RAVI");
9.         list.add("MuKesh kuMar");
10.        list.add("Suresh");
11.        for (String str : list) {
12.            if (str.equalsIgnoreCase(str1)) {
13.                System.out.println("Mukesh kumar is present");

```

```
14.     }  
15.     }  
16. }  
17. }
```

Output:

Mukesh kumar is present

Java String format()

Java String format() method example

```
1. public class FormatExample{  
2.     public static void main(String args[]){  
3.         String name="sonoo";  
4.         String sf1=String.format("name is %s",name);  
5.         String sf2=String.format("value is %f",32.33434);  
6.         String sf3=String.format("value is %32.12f",32.33434);//returns 12 char fractional part filling with 0  
7.  
8.         System.out.println(sf1);  
9.         System.out.println(sf2);  
10.        System.out.println(sf3);  
11.    }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

name is sonoo

value is 32.334340

value is 32.334340000000

Java String format() Method Example 2

This method supports various data types and formats them into a string type. Let us see an example.

```
1. public class FormatExample2 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         String str1 = String.format("%d", 101);    // Integer value  
4.         String str2 = String.format("%s", "Amar Singh"); // String value
```

```

5.    String str3 = String.format("%f", 101.00);    // Float value
6.    String str4 = String.format("%x", 101);        // Hexadecimal value
7.    String str5 = String.format("%c", 'c');        // Char value
8.    System.out.println(str1);
9.    System.out.println(str2);
10.   System.out.println(str3);
11.   System.out.println(str4);
12.   System.out.println(str5);
13.   }
14.
15.  }

```

Test it Now

101

Amar Singh

101.000000

65

c

Java String format() Method Example 3

Apart from formatting, we can set width, padding etc. of any value. Let us see an example where we are setting width and padding for an integer value.

```

1.  public class FormatExample3 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          String str1 = String.format("%d", 101);
4.          String str2 = String.format("|%10d|", 101); // Specifying length of integer
5.          String str3 = String.format("|%-10d|", 101); // Left-
           justifying within the specified width
6.          String str4 = String.format("|% d|", 101);
7.          String str5 = String.format("|%010d|", 101); // Filling with zeroes
8.          System.out.println(str1);
9.          System.out.println(str2);
10.         System.out.println(str3);
11.         System.out.println(str4);

```

```
12.    System.out.println(str5);  
13.  }  
14. }
```

Test it Now

101

| 101|

|101 |

| 101|

|0000000101|

Java String getBytes()

FileName: StringGetBytesExample.java

```
1.  public class StringGetBytesExample{  
2.  public static void main(String args[]){  
3.  String s1="ABCDEFGFG";  
4.  byte[] barr=s1.getBytes();  
5.  for(int i=0;i<barr.length;i++){  
6.  System.out.println(barr[i]);  
7.  }  
8.  }}
```

Test it Now

Output:

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

Java String class getBytes() Method Example 2

FileName: StringGetBytesExample2.java

```

1.  public class StringGetBytesExample2 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          String s1 = "ABCDEFGH";
4.          byte[] barr = s1.getBytes();
5.          for(int i=0;i<barr.length;i++){
6.              System.out.println(barr[i]);
7.          }
8.          // Getting string back
9.          String s2 = new String(barr);
10.         System.out.println(s2);
11.     }
12. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

ABCDEFGH

Java String class getBytes() Method Example 3

The following example shows the encoding into a different charset.

FileName: StringGetBytesExample3.java

```

1.  // Import statement
2.  import java.io.*;
3.
4.  public class StringGetBytesExample3
5.  {

```



```
6. // main method
7. public static void main(String argsv[])
8. {
9. // input string
10. String str = "Welcome to JavaTpoint.";
11. System.out.println("The input String is : ");
12. System.out.println(str + "\n");
13.
14. // inside try block encoding is
15. // being done using different charsets
16. try
17. {
18. 16 - bit UCS Transformation format
19. byte[] byteArr = str.getBytes("UTF-16");
20. System.out.println("After converted into UTF-16 the String is : ");
21.
22. for (int j = 0; j < byteArr.length; j++)
23. {
24. System.out.print(byteArr[j]);
25. }
26.
27. System.out.println("\n");
28.
29. // Big Endian byte order, 16 - bit UCS Transformation format
30. byte[] byteArr1 = str.getBytes("UTF-16BE");
31. System.out.println("After converted into UTF-16BE the String is : ");
32.
33. for (int j = 0; j < byteArr1.length; j++)
34. {
35. System.out.print(byteArr1[j]);
36. }
```

```
37.
38. System.out.println("\n");
39.
40. // ISO Latin Alphabet
41. byte[] byteArr2 = str.getBytes("ISO-8859-1");
42. System.out.println("After converted into ISO-8859-1 the String is : ");
43.
44. for (int j = 0; j < byteArr2.length; j++)
45. {
46. System.out.print(byteArr2[j]);
47. }
48.
49. System.out.println("\n");
50.
51. // Little Endian byte order, 16 - bit UCS Transformation format
52. byte[] byteArr3 = str.getBytes("UTF-16LE");
53. System.out.println("After converted into UTF-16LE the String is : ");
54.
55. for (int j = 0; j < byteArr3.length; j++)
56. {
57. System.out.print(byteArr3[j]);
58. }
59.
60. }
61. catch (UnsupportedEncodingException g)
62. {
63. System.out.println("Unsupported character set" + g);
64. }
65.
66.
67. }
```

68. }

Output:

*/StringGetBytesExample4.java:11: error: unreported exception UnsupportedEncodingException;
must be caught or declared to be thrown*

byte[] byteArr = str.getBytes("UTF-17");

^

1 error

Java String getChars()

Java String getChars() Method Example

FileName: StringGetCharsExample.java

```
1. public class StringGetCharsExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String str = new String("hello javatpoint how r u");
4.         char[] ch = new char[10];
5.         try{
6.             str.getChars(6, 16, ch, 0);
7.             System.out.println(ch);
8.         }catch(Exception ex){System.out.println(ex);}
9.     }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

javatpoint

Java String getChars() Method Example 2

The method throws an exception if index value exceeds array range. Let's see an example.

FileName: StringGetCharsExample2.java

```
1. public class StringGetCharsExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String str = new String("Welcome to Javatpoint");
4.         char[] ch = new char[20];
5.         try {
```

```
6.      str.getChars(1, 26, ch, 0);
7.      System.out.println(ch);
8.  } catch (Exception e) {
9.      System.out.println(e);
10. }
11. }
12. }
```

Output:

java.lang.StringIndexOutOfBoundsException: offset 10, count 14, length 20

Java String getChars() Method Example 3

FileName: StringGetCharsExample3.java

```
1.  public class StringGetCharsExample3
2.  {
3.      // main method
4.      public static void main(String argsv[])
5.      {
6.          String str = "Welcome to JavaTpoint!";
7.
8.          // creating a char array of size 25
9.          char[] chArr = new char[25];
10.
11.         // start and end indices are same
12.         int srcBeginIndex = 11;
13.         int srcEndIndex = 11;
14.         int dstBeginIndex = 2;
15.
16.         try
17.         {
18.             // invoking the method getChars()
19.             str.getChars(srcBeginIndex, srcEndIndex, chArr, dstBeginIndex);
```

```

20. System.out.println(chArr);
21. }
22. catch(Exception excpn)
23. {
24. System.out.println(excpn);
25. }
26. System.out.println("The getChars() method prints nothing as start and end indices are equal.");
27. }
28. }

```

Output:

The getChars() method prints nothing as start and end indices are equal.

Java String indexOf()

Java String indexOf() Method Example

FileName: IndexOfExample.java

```

1. public class IndexOfExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. String s1="this is index of example";
4. //passing substring
5. int index1=s1.indexOf("is");//returns the index of is substring
6. int index2=s1.indexOf("index");//returns the index of index substring
7. System.out.println(index1+" "+index2);//2 8
8.
9. //passing substring with from index
10. int index3=s1.indexOf("is",4);//returns the index of is substring after 4th index
11. System.out.println(index3);//5 i.e. the index of another is
12.
13. //passing char value
14. int index4=s1.indexOf('s');//returns the index of s char value
15. System.out.println(index4);//3
16. }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

2 8

5

3

FileName: *IndexOfExample5.java*

```
1. public class IndexOfExample5
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.
7.         String str = "Welcome to JavaTpoint";
8.         int count = 0;
9.         int startFrom = 0;
10.        for(;;)
11.        {
12.
13.            int index = str.indexOf('o', startFrom);
14.
15.            if(index >= 0)
16.            {
17.                // match found. Hence, increment the count
18.                count = count + 1;
19.
20.                // start looking after the searched index
21.                startFrom = index + 1;
22.            }
23.
24.            else
25.            {
```

```

26. // the value of index is - 1 here. Therefore, terminate the loop
27. break;
28. }
29.
30. }
31.
32. System.out.println("In the String: "+ str);
33. System.out.println("The 'o' character has come "+ count + " times");
34. }
35. }

```

Output:

In the String: Welcome to JavaTpoint

The 'o' character has come 3 times

Java String indexOf(String substring) Method Example

The method takes substring as an argument and returns the index of the first character of the substring.

FileName: IndexOfExample2.java

```

1. public class IndexOfExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String s1 = "This is indexOf method";
4.         // Passing Substring
5.         int index = s1.indexOf("method"); //Returns the index of this substring
6.         System.out.println("index of substring "+index);
7.     }
8.
9. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

index of substring 16

Java String indexOf(String substring, int fromIndex) Method Example

The method takes substring and index as arguments and returns the index of the first character that occurs after the given fromIndex.

FileName: IndexOfExample3.java

```
1. public class IndexOfExample3 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         String s1 = "This is indexOf method";  
4.         // Passing substring and index  
5.         int index = s1.indexOf("method", 10); //Returns the index of this substring  
6.         System.out.println("index of substring "+index);  
7.         index = s1.indexOf("method", 20); // It returns -1 if substring does not found  
8.         System.out.println("index of substring "+index);  
9.     }  
10. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

index of substring 16

index of substring -1

Java String indexOf(int char, int fromIndex) Method Example

The method takes char and index as arguments and returns the index of the first character that occurs after the given fromIndex.

FileName: IndexOfExample4.java

```
1. public class IndexOfExample4 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         String s1 = "This is indexOf method";  
4.         // Passing char and index from  
5.         int index = s1.indexOf('e', 12); //Returns the index of this char  
6.         System.out.println("index of char "+index);  
7.     }  
8. }
```


[Test it Now](#)

Output:

index of char 17

Java String intern()

Java String intern() Method Example

FileName: InternExample.java

1. *public class InternExample{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *String s1=new String("hello");*
4. *String s2="hello";*
5. *String s3=s1.intern();//returns string from pool, now it will be same as s2*
6. *System.out.println(s1==s2);//false because reference variables are pointing to different instance*
7. *System.out.println(s2==s3);//true because reference variables are pointing to same instance*
8. *}}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

false

true

Java String intern() Method Example 2

Let's see one more example to understand the string intern concept.

FileName: InternExample2.java

1. *public class InternExample2 {*
2. *public static void main(String[] args) {*
3. *String s1 = "Javatpoint";*
4. *String s2 = s1.intern();*
5. *String s3 = new String("Javatpoint");*
6. *String s4 = s3.intern();*
7. *System.out.println(s1==s2); // True*

```
8.      System.out.println(s1==s3); // False
9.      System.out.println(s1==s4); // True
10.     System.out.println(s2==s3); // False
11.     System.out.println(s2==s4); // True
12.     System.out.println(s3==s4); // False
13.  }
```

```
14. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

true

false

true

false

true

false

Java String isEmpty()

Java String isEmpty() method example

FileName: StringIsEmptyExample.java

```
1.  public class IsEmptyExample{
2.      public static void main(String args[]){
3.          String s1="";
4.          String s2="javatpoint";
5.
6.          System.out.println(s1.isEmpty());
7.          System.out.println(s2.isEmpty());
8.      }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

true

false

Java String isEmpty() Method Example 2

FileName: StringIsEmptyExample2.java

```
1. public class IsEmptyExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String s1="";
4.         String s2="Javatpoint";
5.         // Either length is zero or isEmpty is true
6.         if(s1.length()==0 || s1.isEmpty())
7.             System.out.println("String s1 is empty");
8.         else System.out.println("s1");
9.         if(s2.length()==0 || s2.isEmpty())
10.            System.out.println("String s2 is empty");
11.        else System.out.println(s2);
12.    }
13. }
```

Output:

String s1 is empty

Javatpoint

Empty Vs. Null Strings

FileName: StringIsEmptyExample3.java

```
1. public class StringIsEmptyExample3
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String args[])
5.     {
6.         String str = null;
7.         if(str.isEmpty())
8.         {
9.             System.out.println("The string is null.");
10.        }
```

```
11. else
12. {
13. System.out.println("The string is not null.");
14. }
15. }
16. }
```

Output:

*Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NullPointerException
at StringIsEmptyExample3.main(StringIsEmptyExample3.java:7)
Here, we can use the == operator to check for the null strings.*

FileName: StringIsEmptyExample4.java

```
1. class StringIsEmptyExample4
2. {
3. // main method
4. public static void main(String argsv[])
5. {
6. String str = null;
7. if(str == null)
8. {
9. System.out.println("The string is null.");
10. }
11. else
12. {
13. System.out.println("The string is not null.");
14. }
15. }
16. }
```

Output:

The string is null.

Blank Strings

FileName: StringIsEmptyExample5.java

```
1. public class StringIsEmptyExample5
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.         // a blank string
7.         String str = " ";
8.         int size = str.length();
9.
10.        // trim the white spaces and after that
11.        // if the string results in the empty string
12.        // then the string is blank; otherwise, not.
13.        if(size == 0)
14.        {
15.            System.out.println("The string is empty. \n");
16.        }
17.        else if(size > 0 && str.trim().isEmpty())
18.        {
19.            System.out.println("The string is blank. \n");
20.        }
21.        else
22.        {
23.            System.out.println("The string is not blank. \n");
24.        }
25.
26.        str = " Welcome to JavaTpoint. ";
27.        size = str.length();
28.        if(size == 0)
29.        {
30.            System.out.println("The string is empty. \n");
```

```

31. }
32. if(size > 0 && str.trim().isEmpty())
33. {
34. System.out.println("The string is blank. \n");
35. }
36. else
37. {
38. System.out.println("The string is not blank. \n");
39. }
40. }
41. }

```

Output:

The string is blank.

The string is not blank.

Java String.join() Method

Java String.join() Method Example

FileName: StringJoinExample.java

Advertisement

```

1. public class StringJoinExample{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. String joinString1=String.join("-", "welcome", "to", "javatpoint");
4. System.out.println(joinString1);
5. }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

welcome-to-javatpoint

Java String.join() Method Example 2

We can use a delimiter to format the string as we did in the below example to show the date and time.

FileName: StringJoinExample2.java

```

1. public class StringJoinExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String date = String.join("/", "25", "06", "2018");
4.         System.out.print(date);
5.         String time = String.join(":", "12", "10", "10");
6.         System.out.println(" " + time);
7.     }
8. }

```

Output:

25/06/2018 12:10:10

Java String.join() Method Example 3

In the case of using null as a delimiter, we get the null pointer exception. The following example confirms the same.

FileName: StringJoinExample3.java

```

1. public class StringJoinExample3
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.         String str = null;
7.         str = String.join(null, "abc", "bcd", "apple");
8.         System.out.println(str);
9.     }
10. }

```

Output:

**Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NullPointerException
 at java.base/java.util.Objects.requireNonNull(Objects.java:221)
 at java.base/java.lang.String.join(String.java:2393)
 at StringJoinExample3.main(StringJoinExample3.java:7)**

FileName: StringJoinExample4.java

```

1. public class StringJoinExample4

```

```

2. {
3. // main method
4. public static void main(String args[])
5. {
6. String str = null;
7. str = String.join("India", null);
8. System.out.println(str);
9. }
10. }

```

Output:

/StringJoinExample4.java:7: error: reference to join is ambiguous

```
str = String.join("India", null);
```

^

both method join(CharSequence,CharSequence...) in String and method join(CharSequence,Iterable<? extends CharSequence>) in String match

/StringJoinExample4.java:7: warning: non-varargs call of varargs method with inexact argument type for last parameter;

```
str = String.join("India", null);
```

^

cast to CharSequence for a varargs call

cast to CharSequence[] for a non-varargs call and to suppress this warning

1 error

1 warning

Java String join() Method Example 4

If the elements that have to be attached with the delimiter have some strings, in which a few of them are null, then the null elements are treated as a normal string, and we do not get any exception or error. Let's understand it through an example.

FileName: StringJoinExample5.java

```

1. public class StringJoinExample5
2. {
3. // main method

```



```

4.  public static void main(String argsv[])
5.  {
6.      String str = null;
7.
8.      // one of the element is null however it will be treated as normal string
9.      str = String.join("-", null, " wake up ", " eat ", " write content for JTP ", " eat ", " sleep ");
10. System.out.println(str);
11. }
12. }

```

Output:

null- wake up - eat - write content for JTP - eat – sleep

Java String lastIndexOf()

Java String lastIndexOf() method example

FileName: LastIndexOfExample.java

```

1.  public class LastIndexOfExample{
2.      public static void main(String args[]){
3.          String s1="this is index of example";//there are 2 's' characters in this sentence
4.          int index1=s1.lastIndexOf('s');//returns last index of 's' char value
5.          System.out.println(index1);//6
6.      }}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

6

Java String lastIndexOf(int ch, int fromIndex) Method Example

Here, we are finding the last index from the string by specifying fromIndex.

FileName: LastIndexOfExample2.java

```

1.  public class LastIndexOfExample2 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          String str = "This is index of example";
4.          int index = str.lastIndexOf('s',5);

```

```
5.      System.out.println(index);
6.  }
7. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: 3

Java String lastIndexOf(String substring) Method Example

It returns the last index of the substring.

FileName: LastIndexOfExample3.java

```
1.  public class LastIndexOfExample3 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          String str = "This is last index of example";
4.          int index = str.lastIndexOf("of");
5.          System.out.println(index);
6.      }
7. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: 19

Java String lastIndexOf(String substring, int fromIndex) Method Example

It returns the last index of the substring from the fromIndex.

FileName: LastIndexOfExample4.java

```
1.  public class LastIndexOfExample4 {
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {
3.          String str = "This is last index of example";
4.          int index = str.lastIndexOf("of", 25);
5.          System.out.println(index);
6.          index = str.lastIndexOf("of", 10);
7.          System.out.println(index); // -1, if not found
8.      }
9. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

19

-1

Java String.length() Method

Java String.length() Method Example

FileName: LengthExample.java

```
1. public class LengthExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="javatpoint";
4.         String s2="python";
5.         System.out.println("string length is: "+s1.length());//10 is the length of javatpoint string
6.         System.out.println("string length is: "+s2.length());//6 is the length of python string
7.     }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

string length is: 10

string length is: 6

FileName: LengthExample2.java

```
1. public class LengthExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String str = "Javatpoint";
4.         if(str.length()>0) {
5.             System.out.println("String is not empty and length is: "+str.length());
6.         }
7.         str = "";
8.         if(str.length()==0) {
9.             System.out.println("String is empty now: "+str.length());
10.        }
11.    }
12. }
```

Output:

String is not empty and length is: 10

String is empty now: 0

Java String.length() Method Example 3

The length() method is also used to reverse the string.

FileName: LengthExample3.java

```
1. class LengthExample3
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.         String str = "Welcome To JavaTpoint";
7.         int size = str.length();
8.
9.         System.out.println("Reverse of the string: " + "" + str + "" + " is");
10.
11.        for(int i = 0; i < size; i++)
12.        {
13.            // printing in reverse order
14.            System.out.print(str.charAt(str.length() - i - 1));
15.        }
16.
17.    }
18. }
```

Output:

Reverse of the string: 'Welcome To JavaTpoint' is

tniopTavaJ oT emocleW

Java String.length() Method Example 4

The length() method can also be used to find only the white spaces present in the string. Observe the following example.

File Name: LengthExample4.java

1. ***public class LengthExample4***
2. ***{***
3. ***// main method***
4. ***public static void main(String argsv[])***
5. ***{***
6. ***String str = " Welcome To JavaTpoint ";***
7. ***int sizeWithWhiteSpaces = str.length();***
8.
9. ***System.out.println("In the string: " + "" + str + "");***
10.
11. ***str = str.replace(" ", "");***
12. ***int sizeWithoutWhiteSpaces = str.length();***
13.
14. ***// calculating the white spaces***
15. ***int noOfWhieSpaces = sizeWithWhiteSpaces - sizeWithoutWhiteSpaces;***
16.
17. ***System.out.print("Total number of whitespaces present are: " + noOfWhieSpaces);***
18. ***}***
19. ***}***

Output:

In the string: ' Welcome To JavaTpoint '

Total number of whitespaces present are: 4

Java String replace()

File Name: StringReplaceDemo.java

1. ***public class StringReplaceDemo {***
2. ***public static void main(String[] args) {***
3. ***// Feature 1: Case-Sensitivity***
4. ***String str1 = "Hello World";***
5. ***String replaced1 = str1.replace("o", "*");***
6. ***System.out.println("Case-Sensitivity:");***
7. ***System.out.println("Original String: " + str1);***

```

8.      System.out.println("Replaced String: " + replaced1); // Output: Hell* W*rld
9.      System.out.println();
10.     // Feature 2: Replacing Substrings
11.     String str2 = "Java is awesome";
12.     String replaced2 = str2.replace("awesome", "fantastic");
13.     System.out.println("Replacing Substrings:");
14.     System.out.println("Original String: " + str2);
15.     System.out.println("Replaced String: " + replaced2); // Output: Java is fantastic
16.     System.out.println();
17.     // Feature 3: Replacing with an Empty String
18.     String str3 = "Remove these spaces";
19.     String replaced3 = str3.replace(" ", "");
20.     System.out.println("Replacing with an Empty String:");
21.     System.out.println("Original String: " + str3);
22.     System.out.println("Replaced String: " + replaced3); // Output: Removethesespaces
23. }
24. }
25. Output:

```

```

26. Case-Sensitivity:
27. Original String: Hello World
28. Replaced String: Hell* W*rld
29.
30. Replacing Substrings:
31. Original String: Java is awesome
32. Replaced String: Java is fantastic
33.
34. Replacing with an Empty String:
35. Original String: Remove these spaces
36. Replaced String: Removethesespaces

```

Java String replace(char old, char new) Method Example

FileName: ReplaceExample1.java

```

1.  public class ReplaceExample1{
2.  public static void main(String args[]){

```

3. *String s1="javatpoint is a very good website";*
4. *String replaceString=s1.replace('a','e');//replaces all occurrences of 'a' to 'e'*
5. *System.out.println(replaceString);*
6. *}}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

jevetpoint is e very good website

Java String replace(CharSequence target, CharSequence replacement) Method Example

FileName: ReplaceExample2.java

1. *public class ReplaceExample2{*
2. *public static void main(String args[]){*
3. *String s1="my name is khan my name is java";*
4. *String replaceString=s1.replace("is","was");//replaces all occurrences of "is" to "was"*
5. *System.out.println(replaceString);*
6. *}}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

my name was khan my name was java

Java String replace() Method Example 3

FileName: ReplaceExample3.java

1. *public class ReplaceExample3 {*
2. *public static void main(String[] args) {*
3. *String str = "oooooo-hhhh-oooooo";*
4. *String rs = str.replace("h","s");// Replace 'h' with 's'*
5. *System.out.println(rs);*
6. *rs = rs.replace("s","h");// Replace 's' with 'h'*
7. *System.out.println(rs);*
8. *}*
9. *}*

Output:

000000-ssss-000000

000000-hhhh-000000

Java String replace() Method Example 4

The replace() method throws the NullPointerException when the replacement or target is null. The following example confirms the same.

FileName: ReplaceExample4.java

```
1. public class ReplaceExample4
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.
7.         String str = "For learning Java, JavaTpoint is a very good site.";
8.         int size = str.length();
9.
10.        System.out.println(str);
11.        String target = null;
12.
13.        // replacing null with JavaTpoint. Hence, the NullPointerException is raised.
14.        str = str.replace(target, "JavaTpoint ");
15.
16.        System.out.println(str);
17.
18.    }
19. }
```

Output:

For learning Java, JavaTpoint is a very good site.

*Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NullPointerException
at java.base/java.lang.String.replace(String.java:2142)*

at ReplaceExample4.main(ReplaceExample4.java:12)

Java String replaceAll()

Java String replaceAll() example: replace character

Let's see an example to replace all the occurrences of a single character.

FileName: ReplaceAllExample1.java

1. `public class ReplaceAllExample1{`
2. `public static void main(String args[]){`
3. `String s1="javatpoint is a very good website";`
4. `String replaceString=s1.replaceAll("a","e");//replaces all occurrences of "a" to "e"`
5. `System.out.println(replaceString);`
6. `}}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

jevetpoint is e very good website

Java String replaceAll() example: replace word

Let's see an example to replace all the occurrences of a single word or set of words.

FileName: ReplaceAllExample2.java

1. `public class ReplaceAllExample2{`
2. `public static void main(String args[]){`
3. `String s1="My name is Khan. My name is Bob. My name is Sonoo.";`
4. `String replaceString=s1.replaceAll("is","was");//replaces all occurrences of "is" to "was"`
5. `System.out.println(replaceString);`
6. `}}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

My name was Khan. My name was Bob. My name was Sonoo.

Java String replaceAll() example: remove white spaces

Let's see an example to remove all the occurrences of white spaces.

FileName: ReplaceAllExample3.java

1. `public class ReplaceAllExample3{`
2. `public static void main(String args[]){`
3. `String s1="My name is Khan. My name is Bob. My name is Sonoo.";`
4. `String replaceString=s1.replaceAll("\\s","");`
5. `System.out.println(replaceString);`
6. `}}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

MynameisKhan.MynameisBob.MynameisSonoo.

Java String replaceAll() Method Example 4

The replaceAll() method throws the PatternSyntaxException when there is an improper regular expression. Look at the following example.

FileName: ReplaceAllExample4.java

1. `public class ReplaceAllExample4`
2. `{`
3. `// main method`
4. `public static void main(String argsv[])`
5. `{`
- 6.
7. `// input string`
8. `String str = "For learning Java, JavaTpoint is a very good site.";`
- 9.
10. `System.out.println(str);`
- 11.
12. `String regex = "\\ "; // the regular expression is not valid.`
- 13.
14. `// invoking the replaceAll() method raises the PatternSyntaxException`
15. `str = str.replaceAll(regex, "JavaTpoint ");`
- 16.
17. `System.out.println(str);`

18.

19. }

20. }

Output:

For learning Java, JavaTpoint is a very good site.

Exception in thread "main" java.util.regex.PatternSyntaxException: Unexpected internal error near index 1

**

at java.base/java.util.regex.Pattern.error(Pattern.java:2015)

at java.base/java.util.regex.Pattern.compile(Pattern.java:1784)

at java.base/java.util.regex.Pattern.(Pattern.java:1427)

at java.base/java.util.regex.Pattern.compile(Pattern.java:1068)

at java.base/java.lang.String.replaceAll(String.java:2126)

at ReplaceExample4.main(ReplaceExample4.java:12)

Java String replaceAll() Method Example 5

The replaceAll() method can also be used to insert spaces between characters.

FileName: ReplaceAllExample5.java

```
1. public class ReplaceAllExample5
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.
7.         // input string
8.         String str = "JavaTpoint";
9.         System.out.println(str);
10.
11.         String regex = "";
12.         // adding a white space before and after every character of the input string.
```

```
13. str = str.replaceAll(regex, " ");
14.
15. System.out.println(str);
16.
17. }
18. }
```

Output:

Advertisement

JavaTpoint

J a v a T p o i n t

Java String replaceAll() Method Example 6

Even the null regular expression is also not accepted by the replaceAll() method as the NullPointerException is raised.

FileName: ReplaceAllExample6.java

```
1. public class ReplaceAllExample6
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.
7.         // input string
8.         String str = "JavaTpoint";
9.         System.out.println(str);
10.
11.         String regex = null; // regular expression is null
12.
13.         str = str.replaceAll(regex, " ");
14.
15.         System.out.println(str);
16.     }
```

17. }

18. }

Output:

JavaTpoint

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NullPointerException

at java.base/java.util.regex.Pattern.(Pattern.java:1426)

at java.base/java.util.regex.Pattern.compile(Pattern.java:1068)

at java.base/java.lang.String.replaceAll(String.java:2126)

at ReplaceAllExample6.main(ReplaceAllExample6.java:13)

Java String split()

Java String split() method example

The given example returns total number of words in a string excluding space only. It also includes special characters.

1. **public class SplitExample{**
2. **public static void main(String args[]){**
3. **String s1="java string split method by javatpoint";**
4. **String[] words=s1.split("\\s");//splits the string based on whitespace**
5. **//using java foreach loop to print elements of string array**
6. **for(String w:words){**
7. **System.out.println(w);**
8. **}**
9. **}}**

[Test it Now](#)

java

string

split

method

by

javatpoint

Java String split() method with regex and length example

```
1. public class SplitExample2{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="welcome to split world";
4.         System.out.println("returning words:");
5.         for(String w:s1.split("\\s",0)){
6.             System.out.println(w);
7.         }
8.         System.out.println("returning words:");
9.         for(String w:s1.split("\\s",1)){
10.             System.out.println(w);
11.         }
12.        System.out.println("returning words:");
13.        for(String w:s1.split("\\s",2)){
14.            System.out.println(w);
15.        }
16.
17.    }}
```

Test it Now

returning words:

welcome

to

split

world

returning words:

welcome to split world

returning words:

welcome

to split world

Java String split() method with regex and length example 2

Here, we are passing split limit as a second argument to this function. This limits the number of splitted strings.

```
1. public class SplitExample3 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String str = "Javatpointtt";
4.         System.out.println("Returning words:");
5.         String[] arr = str.split("t", 0);
6.         for (String w : arr) {
7.             System.out.println(w);
8.         }
9.         System.out.println("Split array length: "+arr.length);
10.    }
11. }
```

Returning words:

Java

poin

Split array length: 2

Java String startsWith()

Java String startsWith() method example

The startsWith() method considers the case-sensitivity of characters. Consider the following example.

FileName: StartsWithExample.java

```
1. public class StartsWithExample
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String args[])
5.     {
6.         // input string
7.         String s1="java string split method by javatpoint";
8.         System.out.println(s1.startsWith("ja")); // true
9.         System.out.println(s1.startsWith("java string")); // true
10.        System.out.println(s1.startsWith("Java string")); // false as 'j' and 'J' are different
```

11. }

12. }

Output:

true

true

false

Java String startsWith(String prefix, int offset) Method Example

It is an overloaded method of the startWith() method that is used to pass an extra argument (offset) to the function. The method works from the passed offset. Let's see an example.

FileName: StartsWithExample2.java

Advertisement

```
1. public class StartsWithExample2 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         String str = "Javatpoint";  
4.         // no offset mentioned; hence, offset is 0 in this case.  
5.         System.out.println(str.startsWith("J")); // True  
6.  
7.         // no offset mentioned; hence, offset is 0 in this case.  
8.         System.out.println(str.startsWith("a")); // False  
9.         // offset is 1  
10.        System.out.println(str.startsWith("a",1)); // True  
11.    }  
12. }
```

Output:

true

false

true

Java String startsWith() Method Example - 3

If we adding an empty string at the beginning of a string, then it has no impact at all on the string.

`"" + "Tokyo Olympics" = "Tokyo Olympics"`

It means one can say that a string in Java always starts with the empty string. Let's confirm the same with the help of Java code.

FileName: StartsWithExample3.java

```
1. public class StartsWithExample3
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String args[])
5.     {
6.         // input string
7.         String str = "Tokyo Olympics";
8.
9.         if(str.startsWith(""))
10.        {
11.            System.out.println("The string starts with the empty string.");
12.        }
13.     else
14.     {
15.         System.
16.         out.println("The string does not start with the empty string.");
17.     }
18.
19. }
20. }
```

Output:

The string starts with the empty string.

Java String substring()

Java substring() Method Example

FileName: SubstringExample.java

```
1. public class SubstringExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="javatpoint";
```

4. `System.out.println(s1.substring(2,4));`//returns va
5. `System.out.println(s1.substring(2));`//returns vatpoint
6. `}}`

Test it Now

Output:

va

vatpoint

substring() Method Example 2

FileName: SubstringExample2.java

1. `public class SubstringExample2 {`
2. `public static void main(String[] args) {`
3. `String s1="Javatpoint";`
4. `String substr = s1.substring(0);` // Starts with 0 and goes to end
5. `System.out.println(substr);`
6. `String substr2 = s1.substring(5,10);` // Starts from 5 and goes to 10
7. `System.out.println(substr2);`
8. `String substr3 = s1.substring(5,15);` // Returns Exception
9. `}`
10. `}`

Output:

Javatpoint

point

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.StringIndexOutOfBoundsException: begin 5, end 15, length 10

FileName: SubstringExample3.java

1. `public class SubstringExample3`
2. `{`
3. `// main method`
4. `public static void main(String argsv[])`
5. `{`

```
6. String str[] =
7. {
8. "Praveen Kumar",
9. "Yuvraj Singh",
10. "Harbhajan Singh",
11. "Gurjit Singh",
12. "Virat Kohli",
13. "Rohit Sharma",
14. "Sandeep Singh",
15. "Milkha Singh"
16. };
17.
18. String surName = "Singh";
19. int surNameSize = surName.length();
20.
21. int size = str.length;
22.
23. for(int j = 0; j < size; j++)
24. {
25.     int length = str[j].length();
26.     // extracting the surname
27.     String subStr = str[j].substring(length - surNameSize);
28.
29.     // checks whether the surname is equal to "Singh" or not
30.     if(subStr.equals(surName))
31.     {
32.         System.out.println(str[j]);
33.     }
34. }
35.
36. }
```

37. }

Output:

Yuvraj Singh

Harbhajan Singh

Gurjit Singh

Sandeep Singh

Milkha Singh

FileName: SubstringExample4.java

```
1. public class SubstringExample4
2. {
3.     public boolean isPalindrome(String str)
4.     {
5.         int size = str.length();
6.
7.         // handling the base case
8.         if(size == 0 || size == 1)
9.         {
10.            // an empty string
11.            // or a string of only one character
12.            // is always a palindrome
13.            return true;
14.        }
15.        String f = str.substring(0, 1);
16.        String l = str.substring(size - 1);
17.        // comparing first and the last character of the string
18.        if(l.equals(f))
19.        {
20.            // recursively finding the solution using the substring() method
21.            // reducing the number of characters of the by 2 for the next recursion
22.            return isPalindrome(str.substring(1, size - 1));
23.        }
```

```
24. return false;
25. }
26. // main method
27. public static void main(String argsv[])
28. {
29. // instantiating the class SubstringExample4
30. SubstringExample4 obj = new SubstringExample4();
31. String str[] =
32. {
33. "madam",
34. "rock",
35. "eye",
36. "noon",
37. "kill"
38. };
39. int size = str.length;
40.
41. for(int j = 0; j < size; j++)
42. {
43. if(obj.isPalindrome(str[j]))
44. {
45. System.out.println(str[j] + " is a palindrome.");
46. }
47. else
48. {
49. System.out.println(str[j] + " is not a palindrome.");
50. }
51. }
52. }
53. }
```

Output:

madam is a palindrome.

rock is not a palindrome.

eye is a palindrome.

noon is a palindrome.

kill is not a palindrome.

Java String toCharArray()

Java String toCharArray() method example

```
1. public class StringToCharArrayExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1="hello";
4.         char[] ch=s1.toCharArray();
5.         for(int i=0;i<ch.length;i++){
6.             System.out.print(ch[i]);
7.         }
8.     }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Hello

Java String toCharArray() Method Example 2

Let's see one more example of char array. It is useful method which returns char array from the string without writing any custom code.

```
1. public class StringToCharArrayExample2 {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         String s1 = "Welcome to Javatpoint";
4.         char[] ch = s1.toCharArray();
5.         int len = ch.length;
6.         System.out.println("Char Array length: " + len);
7.         System.out.println("Char Array elements: ");
8.         for (int i = 0; i < len; i++) {
9.             System.out.println(ch[i]);
```

10. }

11. }

12. }

Output:

Char Array length: 21

Char Array elements:

W

e

l

c

o

m

e

t

o

J

a

v

a

t

p

o

i

n

t

Java String toLowerCase()

Java String toLowerCase() method example

1. **public class StringLowerExample{**
2. **public static void main(String args[]){**
3. **String s1="JAVATPOINT HELLO stRIng";**

4. `String s1lower=s1.toLowerCase();`
5. `System.out.println(s1lower);`
6. `}}`

Test it Now

Output:

javatpoint hello string

Java String toLowerCase(Locale locale) Method Example 2

This method allows us to pass locale too for the various languages. Let's see an example below where we are getting string in english and turkish both.

1. `import java.util.Locale;`
2. `public class StringLowerExample2 {`
3. `public static void main(String[] args) {`
4. `String s = "JAVATPOINT HELLO stRIng";`
5. `String eng = s.toLowerCase(Locale.ENGLISH);`
6. `System.out.println(eng);`
7. `String turkish = s.toLowerCase(Locale.forLanguageTag("tr")); // It shows i without dot`
8. `System.out.println(turkish);`
9. `}`
10. `}`

Output:

javatpoint hello string

javatpo?nt hello str?ng

Java String toUpperCase()

Java String toUpperCase() method example

1. `public class StringUpperExample{`
2. `public static void main(String args[]){`
3. `String s1="hello string";`
4. `String s1upper=s1.toUpperCase();`
5. `System.out.println(s1upper);`

6. `}}`

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

HELLO STRING

Java String.toUpperCase(Locale locale) Method Example 2

```
1. import java.util.Locale;
2. public class StringUpperExample2 {
3.     public static void main(String[] args) {
4.         String s = "hello string";
5.         String turkish = s.toUpperCase(Locale.forLanguageTag("tr"));
6.         String english = s.toUpperCase(Locale.forLanguageTag("en"));
7.         System.out.println(turkish);//will print I with dot on upper side
8.         System.out.println(english);
9.     }
10. }
```

Output:

HELLO STR?NG

HELLO STRING

Java String.trim() Method

Java String.trim() Method Example

File Name: StringTrimExample.java

```
1. public class StringTrimExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         String s1=" hello string ";
4.         System.out.println(s1+"javatpoint");//without trim()
5.         System.out.println(s1.trim()+"javatpoint");//with trim()
6.     }}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output

hello string javatpoint

Java String.trim() Method Example 2

The example demonstrates the use of the trim() method. This method removes all the trailing spaces so the length of the string also reduces. Let's see an example.

FileName: StringTrimExample2.java

```
1. public class StringTrimExample2 {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.         String s1 = " hello java string  ";  
4.         System.out.println(s1.length());  
5.         System.out.println(s1); //Without trim()  
6.         String tr = s1.trim();  
7.         System.out.println(tr.length());  
8.         System.out.println(tr); //With trim()  
9.     }  
10. }
```

Output

22

hello java string

17

hello java string

Java String.trim() Method Example 3

The trim() can be used to check whether the string only contains white spaces or not. The following example shows the same.

FileName: TrimExample3.java

```
1. public class TrimExample3  
2. {  
3.     // main method  
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])  
5.     {
```

```
6.  
7. String str = " abc ";  
8.  
9. if((str.trim()).length() > 0)  
10. {  
11. System.out.println("The string contains characters other than white spaces \n");  
12. }  
13. else  
14. {  
15. System.out.println("The string contains only white spaces \n");  
16. }  
17.  
18. str = "  ";  
19.  
20. if((str.trim()).length() > 0)  
21. {  
22. System.out.println("The string contains characters other than white spaces \n");  
23. }  
24. else  
25. {  
26. System.out.println("The string contains only white spaces \n");  
27. }  
28.  
29. }  
30. }
```

Output

The string contains characters other than white spaces

The string contains only white spaces

Java String.trim() Method Example 4

FileName: TrimExample4.java

```
1. public class TrimExample4
2. {
3.     // main method
4.     public static void main(String argsv[])
5.     {
6.
7.         // the string contains white spaces
8.         // therefore, trimming the spaces leads to the
9.         // generation of new string
10.    String str = " abc ";
11.
12.    // str1 stores a new string
13.    String str1 = str.trim();
14.
15.    // the hashCode of str and str1 is different
16.    System.out.println(str.hashCode());
17.    System.out.println(str1.hashCode() + "\n");
18.
19.    // no white space present in the string s
20.    // therefore, the reference of the s is returned
21.    // when the trim() method is invoked
22.    String s = "xyz";
23.    String s1 = s.trim();
24.
25.    // the hashCode of s and s1 is the same
26.    System.out.println(s.hashCode());
27.    System.out.println(s1.hashCode());
28.
29. }
```

30. }

Output

The string contains characters other than white spaces

The string contains only white spaces

Exception Handling in Java

JavaExceptionExample.java

```
1. public class JavaExceptionExample{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         try{
4.             //code that may raise exception
5.             int data=100/0;
6.         }catch(ArithmeticException e){System.out.println(e);}
7.         //rest code of the program
8.         System.out.println("rest of the code...");
9.     }
10. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Exception in thread main java.lang.ArithmeticException:/ by zero
rest of the code...

Java try-catch block

Example 1

TryCatchExample1.java

```
1. public class TryCatchExample1 {
2.
3.     public static void main(String[] args) {
4.
5.         int data=50/0; //may throw exception
6.
7.         System.out.println("rest of the code");
```

8.
9. }
10.
11. }

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero

Example 2

TryCatchExample2.java

```
1.  public class TryCatchExample2 {  
2.  
3.      public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.          try  
5.          {  
6.              int data=50/0; //may throw exception  
7.          }  
8.              //handling the exception  
9.          catch(ArithmeticException e)  
10.         {  
11.             System.out.println(e);  
12.         }  
13.         System.out.println("rest of the code");  
14.     }  
15.  
16. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero

rest of the code

TryCatchExample3.java

```
1.  public class TryCatchExample3 {
```

```

2.
3.   public static void main(String[] args) {
4.       try
5.       {
6.           int data=50/0; //may throw exception
7.               // if exception occurs, the remaining statement will not execute
8.           System.out.println("rest of the code");
9.       }
10.      // handling the exception
11.      catch(ArithmeticException e)
12.      {
13.          System.out.println(e);
14.      }
15.
16.  }
17.
18. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero

Example 4

Here, we handle the exception using the parent class exception.

TryCatchExample4.java

```

1.   public class TryCatchExample4 {
2.
3.       public static void main(String[] args) {
4.           try
5.           {
6.               int data=50/0; //may throw exception
7.           }
8.           // handling the exception by using Exception class

```

```
9.     catch(Exception e)
10.    {
11.        System.out.println(e);
12.    }
13.    System.out.println("rest of the code");
14. }
15.
16. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero

rest of the code

Example 5

Let's see an example to print a custom message on exception.

TryCatchExample5.java

```
1.  public class TryCatchExample5 {
2.
3.      public static void main(String[] args) {
4.          try
5.          {
6.              int data=50/0; //may throw exception
7.          }
8.              // handling the exception
9.          catch(Exception e)
10.         {
11.             // displaying the custom message
12.             System.out.println("Can't divided by zero");
13.         }
14.     }
15. }
```


16. }

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Can't divided by zero

Example 6

Let's see an example to resolve the exception in a catch block.

TryCatchExample6.java

```
1. public class TryCatchExample6 {  
2.  
3.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.         int i=50;  
5.         int j=0;  
6.         int data;  
7.         try  
8.         {  
9.             data=i/j; //may throw exception  
10.        }  
11.        // handling the exception  
12.        catch(Exception e)  
13.        {  
14.            // resolving the exception in catch block  
15.            System.out.println(i/(j+2));  
16.        }  
17.    }  
18. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

25

Example 7

In this example, along with try block, we also enclose exception code in a catch block.

TryCatchExample7.java

```
1.  public class TryCatchExample7 {  
2.  
3.      public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.  
5.          try  
6.          {  
7.              int data1=50/0; //may throw exception  
8.  
9.          }  
10.         // handling the exception  
11.         catch(Exception e)  
12.         {  
13.             // generating the exception in catch block  
14.             int data2=50/0; //may throw exception  
15.  
16.         }  
17.         System.out.println("rest of the code");  
18.     }  
19. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero

```
1.  TryCatchExample8.java  
2.      public static void main(String[] args) {  
3.          try  
4.          {  
5.              int data=50/0; //may throw exception  
6.  
7.          }  
8.          // try to handle the ArithmeticException using ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException
```

```

9.      catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e)
10.     {
11.         System.out.println(e);
12.     }
13.     System.out.println("rest of the code");
14. }
15.
16. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero

Example 9

Let's see an example to handle another unchecked exception.

TryCatchExample9.java

```

1.  public class TryCatchExample9 {
2.
3.      public static void main(String[] args) {
4.          try
5.          {
6.              int arr[]={1,3,5,7};
7.              System.out.println(arr[10]); //may throw exception
8.          }
9.              // handling the array exception
10.         catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e)
11.         {
12.             System.out.println(e);
13.         }
14.         System.out.println("rest of the code");
15.     }
16.

```

17. }

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException: 10

rest of the code

Example 10

Let's see an example to handle checked exception.

TryCatchExample10.java

```
1. import java.io.FileNotFoundException;
2. import java.io.PrintWriter;
3.
4. public class TryCatchExample10 {
5.
6.     public static void main(String[] args) {
7.
8.
9.         PrintWriter pw;
10.        try {
11.            pw = new PrintWriter("jtp.txt"); //may throw exception
12.            pw.println("saved");
13.        }
14.        // providing the checked exception handler
15.        catch (FileNotFoundException e) {
16.
17.            System.out.println(e);
18.        }
19.        System.out.println("File saved successfully");
20.    }
21. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

File saved successfully

Java Catch Multiple Exceptions

Example 1

Let's see a simple example of java multi-catch block.

MultipleCatchBlock1.java

```
1.  public class MultipleCatchBlock1 {  
2.  
3.      public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.  
5.          try{  
6.              int a[]=new int[5];  
7.              a[5]=30/0;  
8.          }  
9.          catch(ArithmeticException e)  
10.             {  
11.                 System.out.println("Arithmetic Exception occurs");  
12.             }  
13.          catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e)  
14.             {  
15.                 System.out.println("ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException Exception occurs");  
16.             }  
17.          catch(Exception e)  
18.             {  
19.                 System.out.println("Parent Exception occurs");  
20.             }  
21.          System.out.println("rest of the code");  
22.      }  
23. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Arithmetic Exception occurs

rest of the code

Example 2

MultipleCatchBlock2.java

```
1. public class MultipleCatchBlock2 {  
2.  
3.     public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.  
5.         try{  
6.             int a[]=new int[5];  
7.  
8.             System.out.println(a[10]);  
9.         }  
10.        catch(ArithmeticException e)  
11.        {  
12.            System.out.println("Arithmetic Exception occurs");  
13.        }  
14.        catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e)  
15.        {  
16.            System.out.println("ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException occurs");  
17.        }  
18.        catch(Exception e)  
19.        {  
20.            System.out.println("Parent Exception occurs");  
21.        }  
22.        System.out.println("rest of the code");  
23.    }  
24. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException Exception occurs

rest of the code

MultipleCatchBlock3.java

```
1.  public class MultipleCatchBlock3 {  
2.  
3.      public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.  
5.          try{  
6.              int a[]=new int[5];  
7.              a[5]=30/0;  
8.              System.out.println(a[10]);  
9.          }  
10.         catch(ArithmeticException e)  
11.             {  
12.                 System.out.println("Arithmetic Exception occurs");  
13.             }  
14.         catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e)  
15.             {  
16.                 System.out.println("ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException occurs");  
17.             }  
18.         catch(Exception e)  
19.             {  
20.                 System.out.println("Parent Exception occurs");  
21.             }  
22.         System.out.println("rest of the code");  
23.     }  
24. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Arithmetic Exception occurs

rest of the code

Example 4

In this example, we generate `NullPointerException`, but didn't provide the corresponding exception type. In such case, the catch block containing the parent exception class `Exception` will invoked.

MultipleCatchBlock4.java

```
1.  public class MultipleCatchBlock4 {  
2.  
3.      public static void main(String[] args) {  
4.  
5.          try{  
6.              String s=null;  
7.              System.out.println(s.length());  
8.          }  
9.          catch(ArithmeticException e)  
10.             {  
11.                 System.out.println("Arithmetic Exception occurs");  
12.             }  
13.          catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e)  
14.             {  
15.                 System.out.println("ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException occurs");  
16.             }  
17.          catch(Exception e)  
18.             {  
19.                 System.out.println("Parent Exception occurs");  
20.             }  
21.          System.out.println("rest of the code");  
22.      }  
23. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Parent Exception occurs

rest of the code

Example 5

Let's see an example, to handle the exception without maintaining the order of exceptions (i.e. from most specific to most general).

MultipleCatchBlock5.java

```
1. class MultipleCatchBlock5{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         try{
4.             int a[]=new int[5];
5.             a[5]=30/0;
6.         }
7.         catch(Exception e){System.out.println("common task completed");}
8.         catch(ArithmeticException e){System.out.println("task1 is completed");}
9.         catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e){System.out.println("task 2 completed");}
10.        System.out.println("rest of the code...");
11.    }
12. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Compile-time error

Java Nested try block

NestedTryBlock.java

```
1. public class NestedTryBlock{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.         //outer try block
4.         try{
5.             //inner try block 1
6.             try{
7.                 System.out.println("going to divide by 0");
```

```
8.    int b =39/0;
9.    }
10.   //catch block of inner try block 1
11.   catch(ArithmeticException e)
12.   {
13.       System.out.println(e);
14.   }
15.
16.
17.   //inner try block 2
18.   try{
19.       int a[]=new int[5];
20.
21.       //assigning the value out of array bounds
22.       a[5]=4;
23.   }
24.
25.   //catch block of inner try block 2
26.   catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e)
27.   {
28.       System.out.println(e);
29.   }
30.
31.
32.   System.out.println("other statement");
33. }
34. //catch block of outer try block
35. catch(Exception e)
36. {
37.     System.out.println("handled the exception (outer catch)");
38. }
```

39.

40. `System.out.println("normal flow..");`

41. `}`

42. `}`

Output:

```
c:\Users\Amurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac NestedTryBlock.java
c:\Users\Amurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java NestedTryBlock
going to divide by 0
java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero
java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException: Index 5 out of bounds for length 5
other statement
normal flow..
```

Example 2

```
1. public class NestedTryBlock2 {
2.
3.     public static void main(String args[])
4.     {
5.         // outer (main) try block
6.         try {
7.
8.             //inner try block 1
9.             try {
10.
11.                 // inner try block 2
12.                 try {
13.                     int arr[] = { 1, 2, 3, 4 };
14.
15.                     //printing the array element out of its bounds
16.                     System.out.println(arr[10]);
17.                 }
18.
19.                 // to handles ArithmeticException
```

```

20.         catch (ArithmeticException e) {
21.             System.out.println("Arithmetic exception");
22.             System.out.println(" inner try block 2");
23.         }
24.     }
25.
26.     // to handle ArithmeticException
27.     catch (ArithmeticException e) {
28.         System.out.println("Arithmetic exception");
29.         System.out.println("inner try block 1");
30.     }
31. }
32.
33. // to handle ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException
34. catch (ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e4) {
35.     System.out.print(e4);
36.     System.out.println(" outer (main) try block");
37. }
38. catch (Exception e5) {
39.     System.out.print("Exception");
40.     System.out.println(" handled in main try-block");
41. }
42. }
43. }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac NestedTryBlock2.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java NestedTryBlock2
java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException: Index 10 out of bounds for length 4 outer
(main) try block

```

Java finally block

TestFinallyBlock.java

1. `class TestFinallyBlock {`
2. `public static void main(String args[]){`
3. `try{`
4. `//below code do not throw any exception`
5. `int data=25/5;`
6. `System.out.println(data);`
7. `}`
8. `//catch won't be executed`
9. `catch(NullPointerException e){`
10. `System.out.println(e);`
11. `}`
12. `//executed regardless of exception occurred or not`
13. `finally {`
14. `System.out.println("finally block is always executed");`
15. `}`
- 16.
17. `System.out.println("rest of the code...");`
18. `}`
19. `}`

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestFinallyBlock.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestFinallyBlock
5
finally block is always executed
rest of the code...
```

Case 2: When an exception occurs but not handled by the catch block TestFinallyBlock1.java

1. `public class TestFinallyBlock1{`
2. `public static void main(String args[]){`
- 3.
4. `try {`
- 5.

```

6.    System.out.println("Inside the try block");
7.
8.    //below code throws divide by zero exception
9.    int data=25/0;
10.   System.out.println(data);
11.   }
12.   //cannot handle Arithmetic type exception
13.   //can only accept Null Pointer type exception
14.   catch(NullPointerException e){
15.       System.out.println(e);
16.   }
17.
18.   //executes regardless of exception occurred or not
19.   finally {
20.       System.out.println("finally block is always executed");
21.   }
22.
23.   System.out.println("rest of the code...");
24.   }
25.   }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestFinallyBlock1.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestFinallyBlock1
Inside the try block
finally block is always executed
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero
    at TestFinallyBlock1.main(TestFinallyBlock1.java:9)

```

Case 3: When an exception occurs and is handled by the catch block

Example:

TestFinallyBlock2.java

```
1. public class TestFinallyBlock2{
2.     public static void main(String args[]){
3.
4.         try {
5.
6.             System.out.println("Inside try block");
7.
8.             //below code throws divide by zero exception
9.             int data=25/0;
10.            System.out.println(data);
11.        }
12.
13.        //handles the Arithmetic Exception / Divide by zero exception
14.        catch(ArithmeticException e){
15.            System.out.println("Exception handled");
16.            System.out.println(e);
17.        }
18.
19.        //executes regardless of exception occurred or not
20.        finally {
21.            System.out.println("finally block is always executed");
22.        }
23.
24.        System.out.println("rest of the code...");
25.    }
26. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestFinallyBlock2.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestFinallyBlock2
Inside try block
Exception handled
java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero
finally block is always executed
rest of the code...
```

Rule: For each try block there can be zero or more catch blocks, but only one finally block.

Java throw Exception

TestThrow1.java

```
1. public class TestThrow1 {
2.     //function to check if person is eligible to vote or not
3.     public static void validate(int age) {
4.         if(age<18) {
5.             //throw Arithmetic exception if not eligible to vote
6.             throw new ArithmeticException("Person is not eligible to vote");
7.         }
8.         else {
9.             System.out.println("Person is eligible to vote!!");
10.        }
11.    }
12.    //main method
13.    public static void main(String args[]){
14.        //calling the function
15.        validate(13);
16.        System.out.println("rest of the code...");
17.    }
18. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestThrow1.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestThrow1
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.ArithmeticException: Person is not eligible to
vote
    at TestThrow1.validate(TestThrow1.java:8)
    at TestThrow1.main(TestThrow1.java:18)
```

TestThrow2.java

```
1.  import java.io.*;
2.
3.  public class TestThrow2 {
4.
5.      //function to check if person is eligible to vote or not
6.      public static void method() throws FileNotFoundException {
7.
8.          FileReader file = new FileReader("C:\\Users\\Anurati\\Desktop\\abc.txt");
9.          BufferedReader fileInput = new BufferedReader(file);
10.
11.
12.         throw new FileNotFoundException();
13.
14.     }
15.     //main method
16.     public static void main(String args[]){
17.         try
18.         {
19.             method();
20.         }
21.         catch (FileNotFoundException e)
22.         {
23.             e.printStackTrace();
24.         }
25.         System.out.println("rest of the code...");
26.     }
27. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestThrow2.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestThrow2
java.io.FileNotFoundException
    at TestThrow2.method(TestThrow2.java:12)
    at TestThrow2.main(TestThrow2.java:22)
rest of the code...
```

Example 3: Throwing User-defined Exception

exception is everything else under the Throwable class.

TestThrow3.java

1. *// class represents user-defined exception*
2. *class UserDefinedException extends Exception*
3. *{*
4. *public UserDefinedException(String str)*
5. *{*
6. *// Calling constructor of parent Exception*
7. *super(str);*
8. *}*
9. *}*
10. *// Class that uses above MyException*
11. *public class TestThrow3*
12. *{*
13. *public static void main(String args[])*
14. *{*
15. *try*
16. *{*
17. *// throw an object of user defined exception*
18. *throw new UserDefinedException("This is user-defined exception");*
19. *}*
20. *catch (UserDefinedException ude)*
21. *{*
22. *System.out.println("Caught the exception");*

```

23.      // Print the message from MyException object
24.      System.out.println(u.de.getMessage());
25.  }
26.  }
27. }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestThrow3.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestThrow3
Caught the exception
This is user-defined exception

```

Java Exception Propagation

Exception Propagation Example

TestExceptionPropagation1.java

```

1.  class TestExceptionPropagation1{
2.      void m(){
3.          int data=50/0;
4.      }
5.      void n(){
6.          m();
7.      }
8.      void p(){
9.          try{
10.             n();
11.          }catch(Exception e){System.out.println("exception handled");}
12.      }
13.      public static void main(String args[]){
14.          TestExceptionPropagation1 obj=new TestExceptionPropagation1();
15.          obj.p();
16.          System.out.println("normal flow...");
17.      }
18. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

exception handled

normal flow...

Exception Propagation Example

TestExceptionPropagation1.java

```
1. class TestExceptionPropagation2{
2.     void m(){
3.         throw new java.io.IOException("device error");//checked exception
4.     }
5.     void n(){
6.         m();
7.     }
8.     void p(){
9.         try{
10.            n();
11.        }catch(Exception e){System.out.println("exception handeled");}
12.    }
13.    public static void main(String args[]){
14.        TestExceptionPropagation2 obj=new TestExceptionPropagation2();
15.        obj.p();
16.        System.out.println("normal flow");
17.    }
18. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Compile Time Error

Java throws keyword

Java throws Example

Let's see the example of Java throws clause which describes that checked exceptions can be propagated by throws keyword.

Testthrows1.java

```
1. import java.io.IOException;
2. class Testthrows1{
3.     void m()throws IOException{
4.         throw new IOException("device error");//checked exception
5.     }
6.     void n()throws IOException{
7.         m();
8.     }
9.     void p(){
10.        try{
11.            n();
12.        }catch(Exception e){System.out.println("exception handled");}
13.    }
14.    public static void main(String args[]){
15.        Testthrows1 obj=new Testthrows1();
16.        obj.p();
17.        System.out.println("normal flow...");
18.    }
19. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

exception handled

normal flow...

Testthrows2.java

```
1. import java.io.*;
2. class M{
3.     void method()throws IOException{
4.         throw new IOException("device error");
5.     }
6. }
```

```

7.  public class Testthrows2{
8.      public static void main(String args[]){
9.          try{
10.             M m=new M();
11.             m.method();
12.         }catch(Exception e){System.out.println("exception handled");}
13.
14.         System.out.println("normal flow...");
15.     }
16. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

exception handled

normal flow...

Case 2: Declare Exception

Let's see examples for both the scenario.

A) If exception does not occur

Testthrows3.java

```

1.  import java.io.*;
2.  class M{
3.      void method()throws IOException{
4.          System.out.println("device operation performed");
5.      }
6.  }
7.  class Testthrows3{
8.      public static void main(String args[])throws IOException{//declare exception
9.          M m=new M();
10.         m.method();
11.
12.         System.out.println("normal flow...");

```

13. }

14. }

Test it Now

Output:

device operation performed

normal flow...

B) If exception occurs

Testthrows4.java

```
1. import java.io.*;
2. class M{
3.     void method()throws IOException{
4.         throw new IOException("device error");
5.     }
6. }
7. class Testthrows4{
8.     public static void main(String args[])throws IOException{//declare exception
9.         M m=new M();
10.        m.method();
11.
12.        System.out.println("normal flow...");
13.    }
14. }
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
Exception in thread "main" java.io.IOException: device error
    at M.method(Testthrows4.java:4)
    at Testthrows4.main(Testthrows4.java:10)
```

Java throw Example

TestThrow.java

1. `public class TestThrow {`
2. `//defining a method`
3. `public static void checkNum(int num) {`
4. `if (num < 1) {`
5. `throw new ArithmeticException("\nNumber is negative, cannot calculate square");`
6. `}`
7. `else {`
8. `System.out.println("Square of " + num + " is " + (num*num));`
9. `}`
10. `}`
11. `//main method`
12. `public static void main(String[] args) {`
13. `TestThrow obj = new TestThrow();`
14. `obj.checkNum(-3);`
15. `System.out.println("Rest of the code..");`
16. `}`
17. `}`

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestThrow.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestThrow
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.ArithmeticException:
Number is negative, cannot calculate square
    at TestThrow.checkNum(TestThrow.java:6)
    at TestThrow.main(TestThrow.java:16)
```

Java throws Example

TestThrows.java

1. `public class TestThrows {`
2. `//defining a method`
3. `public static int divideNum(int m, int n) throws ArithmeticException {`
4. `int div = m / n;`
5. `return div;`


```

6.    }
7.    //main method
8.    public static void main(String[] args) {
9.        TestThrows obj = new TestThrows();
10.       try {
11.           System.out.println(obj.divideNum(45, 0));
12.       }
13.       catch (ArithmeticException e){
14.           System.out.println("\nNumber cannot be divided by 0");
15.       }
16.
17.       System.out.println("Rest of the code..");
18.   }
19. }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestThrows.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestThrows
Number cannot be divided by 0
Rest of the code..

```

Java throw and throws Example

TestThrowAndThrows.java

```

1.  public class TestThrowAndThrows
2.  {
3.      // defining a user-defined method
4.      // which throws ArithmeticException
5.      static void method() throws ArithmeticException
6.      {
7.          System.out.println("Inside the method()");
8.          throw new ArithmeticException("throwing ArithmeticException");
9.      }

```

```

10. //main method
11. public static void main(String args[])
12. {
13.     try
14.     {
15.         method();
16.     }
17.     catch(ArithmeticException e)
18.     {
19.         System.out.println("caught in main() method");
20.     }
21. }
22. }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestThrowAndThrows.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestThrowAndThrows
Inside the method()
caught in main() method

```

Java final Example

FinalExampleTest.java

```

1. public class FinalExampleTest {
2.     //declaring final variable
3.     final int age = 18;
4.     void display() {
5.
6.         // reassigning value to age variable
7.         // gives compile time error
8.         age = 55;
9.     }
10.

```

```

11.  public static void main(String[] args) {
12.
13.  FinalExampleTest obj = new FinalExampleTest();
14.  // gives compile time error
15.  obj.display();
16.  }
17. }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac FinalExampleTest.java
FinalExampleTest.java:10: error: cannot assign a value to final variable age
    age = 55;
    ^
1 error

```

Java finally Example

FinallyExample.java

```

1.  public class FinallyExample {
2.      public static void main(String args[]){
3.          try {
4.              System.out.println("Inside try block");
5.              // below code throws divide by zero exception
6.              int data=25/0;
7.              System.out.println(data);
8.          }
9.          // handles the Arithmetic Exception / Divide by zero exception
10.         catch (ArithmeticException e){
11.             System.out.println("Exception handled");
12.             System.out.println(e);
13.         }
14.         // executes regardless of exception occurred or not
15.         finally {
16.             System.out.println("finally block is always executed");

```

```
17. }  
18. System.out.println("rest of the code...");  
19. }  
20. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java FinallyExample.java  
Inside try block  
Exception handled  
java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero  
finally block is always executed  
rest of the code...
```

Java finalize Example

FinalizeExample.java

```
1. public class FinalizeExample {  
2.     public static void main(String[] args)  
3.     {  
4.         FinalizeExample obj = new FinalizeExample();  
5.         // printing the hashcode  
6.         System.out.println("Hashcode is: " + obj.hashCode());  
7.         obj = null;  
8.         // calling the garbage collector using gc()  
9.         System.gc();  
10.        System.out.println("End of the garbage collection");  
11.    }  
12.    // defining the finalize method  
13.    protected void finalize()  
14.    {  
15.        System.out.println("Called the finalize() method");  
16.    }  
17. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac FinalizeExample.java
Note: FinalizeExample.java uses or overrides a deprecated API.
Note: Recompile with -Xlint:deprecation for details.

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java FinalizeExample
Hashcode is: 746292446
End of the garbage collection
Called the finalize() method
```

Exception Handling with Method Overriding in Java

TestExceptionChild.java

```
1.  import java.io.*;
2.  class Parent{
3.
4.      // defining the method
5.      void msg() {
6.          System.out.println("parent method");
7.      }
8.  }
9.
10. public class TestExceptionChild extends Parent{
11.
12.      // overriding the method in child class
13.      // gives compile time error
14.      void msg() throws IOException {
15.          System.out.println("TestExceptionChild");
16.      }
17.
18.      public static void main(String args[]) {
19.          Parent p = new TestExceptionChild();
20.          p.msg();
21.      }
22. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestExceptionChild.java
TestExceptionChild.java:14: error: msg() in TestExceptionChild cannot override msg(
) in Parent
    void msg() throws IOException {
        ^
    overridden method does not throw IOException
1 error
```

Rule 2: *If the superclass method does not declare an exception, subclass overridden method cannot declare the checked exception but can declare unchecked exception.*

TestExceptionChild1.java

```
1.  import java.io.*;
2.  class Parent{
3.      void msg() {
4.          System.out.println("parent method");
5.      }
6.  }
7.
8.  class TestExceptionChild1 extends Parent{
9.      void msg()throws ArithmeticException {
10.         System.out.println("child method");
11.     }
12.
13.     public static void main(String args[]) {
14.         Parent p = new TestExceptionChild1();
15.         p.msg();
16.     }
17. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestExceptionChild1.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestExceptionChild1
child method
```

If the superclass method declares an exception

Example in case subclass overridden method declares parent exception

TestExceptionChild2.java

```
1. import java.io.*;
2. class Parent{
3.     void msg()throws ArithmeticException {
4.         System.out.println("parent method");
5.     }
6. }
7.
8. public class TestExceptionChild2 extends Parent{
9.     void msg()throws Exception {
10.        System.out.println("child method");
11.    }
12.
13.    public static void main(String args[]) {
14.        Parent p = new TestExceptionChild2();
15.
16.        try {
17.            p.msg();
18.        }
19.        catch (Exception e){}
20.
21.    }
22. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestExceptionChild2.java
TestExceptionChild2.java:9: error: msg() in TestExceptionChild2 cannot override msg
() in Parent
    void msg()throws Exception {
        ^
    overridden method does not throw Exception
1 error
```

Example in case subclass overridden method declares same exception

TestExceptionChild3.java

```
1. import java.io.*;
2. class Parent{
3.     void msg() throws Exception {
4.         System.out.println("parent method");
5.     }
6. }
7.
8. public class TestExceptionChild3 extends Parent {
9.     void msg()throws Exception {
10.        System.out.println("child method");
11.    }
12.
13.    public static void main(String args[]){
14.        Parent p = new TestExceptionChild3();
15.
16.        try {
17.            p.msg();
18.        }
19.        catch(Exception e) {}
20.    }
21. }
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestExceptionChild3.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestExceptionChild3
child method
```

Example in case subclass overridden method declares subclass exception

TestExceptionChild4.java


```

1. import java.io.*;
2. class Parent{
3.     void msg()throws Exception {
4.         System.out.println("parent method");
5.     }
6. }
7.
8. class TestExceptionChild4 extends Parent{
9.     void msg()throws ArithmeticException {
10.        System.out.println("child method");
11.    }
12.
13.    public static void main(String args[]){
14.        Parent p = new TestExceptionChild4();
15.
16.        try {
17.            p.msg();
18.        }
19.        catch(Exception e) {}
20.    }
21. }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestExceptionChild4.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestExceptionChild4
child method

```

Example in case subclass overridden method declares no exception

TestExceptionChild5.java

```

1. import java.io.*;
2. class Parent {
3.     void msg()throws Exception{

```

```

4.   System.out.println("parent method");
5.   }
6.   }
7.
8.   class TestExceptionChild5 extends Parent{
9.       void msg() {
10.          System.out.println("child method");
11.      }
12.
13.      public static void main(String args[]){
14.          Parent p = new TestExceptionChild5();
15.
16.          try {
17.              p.msg();
18.          }
19.          catch(Exception e) {}
20.
21.      }
22.  }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestExceptionChild5.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestExceptionChild5
child method

```

Java Custom Exception

TestCustomException1.java

```

1.  // class representing custom exception
2.  class InvalidAgeException extends Exception
3.  {
4.      public InvalidAgeException (String str)
5.      {
6.          // calling the constructor of parent Exception

```

```
7.     super(str);
8.     }
9. }
10.
11. // class that uses custom exception InvalidAgeException
12. public class TestCustomException1
13. {
14.
15.     // method to check the age
16.     static void validate (int age) throws InvalidAgeException{
17.         if(age < 18){
18.
19.             // throw an object of user defined exception
20.             throw new InvalidAgeException("age is not valid to vote");
21.         }
22.         else {
23.             System.out.println("welcome to vote");
24.         }
25.     }
26.
27.     // main method
28.     public static void main(String args[])
29.     {
30.         try
31.         {
32.             // calling the method
33.             validate(13);
34.         }
35.         catch (InvalidAgeException ex)
36.         {
37.             System.out.println("Caught the exception");
```

```

38.
39.      // printing the message from InvalidAgeException object
40.      System.out.println("Exception occurred: " + ex);
41.  }
42.
43.      System.out.println("rest of the code...");
44.  }
45. }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestCustomException1.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestCustomException1
Caught the exception
Exception occurred: InvalidAgeException: age is not valid to vote
rest of the code...

```

Example 2:

TestCustomException2.java

```

1.  // class representing custom exception
2.  class MyCustomException extends Exception
3.  {
4.
5.  }
6.
7.  // class that uses custom exception MyCustomException
8.  public class TestCustomException2
9.  {
10.     // main method
11.     public static void main(String args[])
12.     {
13.         try
14.         {
15.             // throw an object of user defined exception

```

```

16.     throw new MyCustomException();
17. }
18.     catch (MyCustomException ex)
19.     {
20.         System.out.println("Caught the exception");
21.         System.out.println(ex.getMessage());
22.     }
23.
24.     System.out.println("rest of the code...");
25. }
26. }

```

Output:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac TestCustomException2.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java TestCustomException2
Caught the exception
null
rest of the code...

```

Java Member Inner class

TestMemberOuter1.java

```

1.  class TestMemberOuter1{
2.      private int data=30;
3.      class Inner{
4.          void msg(){System.out.println("data is "+data);}
5.      }
6.      public static void main(String args[]){
7.          TestMemberOuter1 obj=new TestMemberOuter1();
8.          TestMemberOuter1.Inner in=obj.new Inner();
9.          in.msg();
10.     }
11. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

data is 30

Java Anonymous inner class

TestAnonymousInner.java

```
1.  abstract class Person{
2.      abstract void eat();
3.  }
4.  class TestAnonymousInner{
5.      public static void main(String args[]){
6.          Person p=new Person(){
7.              void eat(){System.out.println("nice fruits");}
8.          };
9.          p.eat();
10.     }
11. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

nice fruits

Java anonymous inner class example using interface

```
1.  interface Eatable{
2.      void eat();
3.  }
4.  class TestAnonymousInner1{
5.      public static void main(String args[]){
6.          Eatable e=new Eatable(){
7.              public void eat(){System.out.println("nice fruits");}
8.          };
9.          e.eat();
10.     }
11. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:nice fruits

Java Local inner class

Java local inner class example

LocalInner1.java

```
1. public class localInner1{
2.     private int data=30;//instance variable
3.     void display(){
4.         class Local{
5.             void msg(){System.out.println(data);}
6.         }
7.         Local l=new Local();
8.         l.msg();
9.     }
10.    public static void main(String args[]){
11.        localInner1 obj=new localInner1();
12.        obj.display();
13.    }
14. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

30

Example of local inner class with local variable

LocalInner2.java

```
1. class localInner2{
2.     private int data=30;//instance variable
3.     void display(){
4.         int value=50;//local variable must be final till jdk 1.7 only
5.         class Local{
6.             void msg(){System.out.println(value);}
7.         }
8.         Local l=new Local();
9.         l.msg();
```

```
10. }  
11. public static void main(String args[]){  
12.     localInner2 obj=new localInner2();  
13.     obj.display();  
14. }  
15. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

50

Java static nested class

Java static nested class example with instance method

TestOuter1.java

```
1. class TestOuter1{  
2.     static int data=30;  
3.     static class Inner{  
4.         void msg(){System.out.println("data is "+data);}  
5.     }  
6.     public static void main(String args[]){  
7.         TestOuter1.Inner obj=new TestOuter1.Inner();  
8.         obj.msg();  
9.     }  
10. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

data is 30

TestOuter2.java

```
1. public class TestOuter2{  
2.     static int data=30;  
3.     static class Inner{  
4.         static void msg(){System.out.println("data is "+data);}  
5.     }
```



```
6.  public static void main(String args[]){
7.    TestOuter2.Inner.msg();//no need to create the instance of static nested class
8.  }
9.  }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

data is 30

Java Nested Interface

TestNestedInterface1.java

```
1.  interface Showable{
2.    void show();
3.    interface Message{
4.      void msg();
5.    }
6.  }
7.  class TestNestedInterface1 implements Showable.Message{
8.    public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello nested interface");}
9.
10. public static void main(String args[]){
11.   Showable.Message message=new TestNestedInterface1();//upcasting here
12.   message.msg();
13. }
14. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

hello nested interface

TestNestedInterface2.java

```
1.  class A{
2.    interface Message{
3.      void msg();
4.    }
```

```

5.  }
6.
7.  class TestNestedInterface2 implements A.Message{
8.      public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello nested interface");}
9.
10. public static void main(String args[]){
11.     A.Message message=new TestNestedInterface2();//upcasting here
12.     message.msg();
13. }
14. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

hello nested interface

Multithreading in Java

Life cycle of a Thread (Thread States)

FileName: ThreadState.java

```

1.  // ABC class implements the interface Runnable
2.  class ABC implements Runnable
3.  {
4.      public void run()
5.      {
6.
7.          // try-catch block
8.          try
9.          {
10.         // moving thread t2 to the state timed waiting
11.         Thread.sleep(100);
12.     }
13.     catch (InterruptedException ie)
14.     {
15.         ie.printStackTrace();

```

```
16. }
17.
18.
19. System.out.println("The state of thread t1 while it invoked the method join() on thread t2 -
    "+ ThreadState.t1.getState());
20.
21. // try-catch block
22. try
23. {
24. Thread.sleep(200);
25. }
26. catch (InterruptedException ie)
27. {
28. ie.printStackTrace();
29. }
30. }
31. }
32.
33. // ThreadState class implements the interface Runnable
34. public class ThreadState implements Runnable
35. {
36. public static Thread t1;
37. public static ThreadState obj;
38.
39. // main method
40. public static void main(String argsv[])
41. {
42. // creating an object of the class ThreadState
43. obj = new ThreadState();
44. t1 = new Thread(obj);
45.
```

```
46. // thread t1 is spawned
47. // The thread t1 is currently in the NEW state.
48. System.out.println("The state of thread t1 after spawning it - " + t1.getState());
49.
50. // invoking the start() method on
51. // the thread t1
52. t1.start();
53.
54. // thread t1 is moved to the Runnable state
55. System.out.println("The state of thread t1 after invoking the method start() on it - " + t1.getState());
56. }
57.
58. public void run()
59. {
60. ABC myObj = new ABC();
61. Thread t2 = new Thread(myObj);
62.
63. // thread t2 is created and is currently in the NEW state.
64. System.out.println("The state of thread t2 after spawning it - "+ t2.getState());
65. t2.start();
66.
67. // thread t2 is moved to the runnable state
68. System.out.println("the state of thread t2 after calling the method start() on it - " + t2.getState());
69.
70. // try-catch block for the smooth flow of the program
71. try
72. {
73. // moving the thread t1 to the state timed waiting
74. Thread.sleep(200);
75. }
```

```

76. catch (InterruptedException ie)
77. {
78. ie.printStackTrace();
79. }
80.
81. System.out.println("The state of thread t2 after invoking the method sleep() on it - " + t2.ge
    tState() );
82.
83. // try-catch block for the smooth flow of the program
84. try
85. {
86. // waiting for thread t2 to complete its execution
87. t2.join();
88. }
89. catch (InterruptedException ie)
90. {
91. ie.printStackTrace();
92. }
93. System.out.println("The state of thread t2 when it has completed it's execution - " + t2.getS
    tate());
94. }
95.
96. }

```

Output:

The state of thread t1 after spawning it - NEW

The state of thread t1 after invoking the method start() on it - RUNNABLE

The state of thread t2 after spawning it - NEW

the state of thread t2 after calling the method start() on it - RUNNABLE

The state of thread t1 while it invoked the method join() on thread t2 -TIMED_WAITING

The state of thread t2 after invoking the method sleep() on it - TIMED_WAITING

The state of thread t2 when it has completed it's execution - TERMINATED

Thread Creation

1) Creating Thread by Extending Thread Class

File Name: Multi.java

```
1. class Multi extends Thread{
2.     public void run(){
3.         System.out.println("thread is running...");
4.     }
5.     public static void main(String args[]){
6.         Multi t1=new Multi();
7.         t1.start();
8.     }
9. }
```

Output:

thread is running...

2) Java Thread Example by implementing Runnable interface

FileName: Multi3.java

```
1. class Multi3 implements Runnable{
2.     public void run(){
3.         System.out.println("thread is running...");
4.     }
5.
6.     public static void main(String args[]){
7.         Multi3 m1=new Multi3();
8.         Thread t1 =new Thread(m1); // Using the constructor Thread(Runnable r)
9.         t1.start();
10.    }
11. }
```

Output:

thread is running...

Using the Thread Class: Thread(String Name)

FileName: MyThread1.java

1. ***public class MyThread1***
2. ***{***
3. ***// Main method***
4. ***public static void main(String argsv[])***
5. ***{***
6. ***// creating an object of the Thread class using the constructor Thread(String name)***
7. ***Thread t= new Thread("My first thread");***
- 8.
9. ***// the start() method moves the thread to the active state***
10. ***t.start();***
11. ***// getting the thread name by invoking the getName() method***
12. ***String str = t.getName();***
13. ***System.out.println(str);***
14. ***}***
15. ***}***

Output:

My first thread

4) Using the Thread Class: Thread(Runnable r, String name)

Observe the following program.

FileName: MyThread2.java

1. ***public class MyThread2 implements Runnable***
2. ***{***
3. ***public void run()***
4. ***{***
5. ***System.out.println("Now the thread is running ...");***
6. ***}***
- 7.
8. ***// main method***
9. ***public static void main(String argsv[])***
10. ***{***

```

11. // creating an object of the class MyThread2
12. Runnable r1 = new MyThread2();
13.
14. // creating an object of the class Thread using Thread(Runnable r, String name)
15. Thread th1 = new Thread(r1, "My new thread");
16.
17. // the start() method moves the thread to the active state
18. th1.start();
19.
20. // getting the thread name by invoking the getName() method
21. String str = th1.getName();
22. System.out.println(str);
23. }
24. }

```

Output:

My new thread

Now the thread is running ..

Thread Scheduler in Java

Thread.sleep() in Java with Examples

FileName: TestSleepMethod1.java

```

1. class TestSleepMethod1 extends Thread{
2.     public void run(){
3.         for(int i=1;i<5;i++){
4.             // the thread will sleep for the 500 milli seconds
5.             try{Thread.sleep(500);}catch(InterruptedException e){System.out.println(e);}
6.             System.out.println(i);
7.         }
8.     }
9.     public static void main(String args[]){
10.        TestSleepMethod1 t1=new TestSleepMethod1();
11.        TestSleepMethod1 t2=new TestSleepMethod1();

```



```
12.  
13. t1.start();  
14. t2.start();  
15. }  
16. }
```

Output:

```
1  
1  
2  
2  
3  
3  
4  
4
```

Example of the sleep() Method in Java : on the main thread

FileName: TestSleepMethod2.java

```
1. // important import statements  
2. import java.lang.Thread;  
3. import java.io.*;  
4.  
5.  
6. public class TestSleepMethod2  
7. {  
8.     // main method  
9.     public static void main(String argsv[])  
10. {  
11.  
12. try {  
13. for (int j = 0; j < 5; j++)  
14. {  
15.
```

```
16. // The main thread sleeps for the 1000 milliseconds, which is 1 sec
17. // whenever the loop runs
18. Thread.sleep(1000);
19.
20. // displaying the value of the variable
21. System.out.println(j);
22. }
23. }
24. catch (Exception expn)
25. {
26. // catching the exception
27. System.out.println(expn);
28. }
29. }
30. }
```

Output:

```
0
1
2
3
4
```

Example of the sleep() Method in Java: When the sleeping time is -ive

FileName: TestSleepMethod3.java

```
1. // important import statements
2. import java.lang.Thread;
3. import java.io.*;
4.
5. public class TestSleepMethod3
6. {
7. // main method
```

```

8.  public static void main(String argsv[])
9.  {
10. // we can also use throws keyword followed by
11. // exception name for throwing the exception
12. try
13. {
14. for (int j = 0; j < 5; j++)
15. {
16.
17. // it throws the exception IllegalArgumentException
18. // as the time is -ive which is -100
19. Thread.sleep(-100);
20.
21. // displaying the variable's value
22. System.out.println(j);
23. }
24. }
25. catch (Exception expn)
26. {
27.
28. // the exception is caught here
29. System.out.println(expn);
30. }
31. }
32. }

```

Output:

java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: timeout value is negative

Can we start a thread twice

```

1.  public class TestThreadTwice1 extends Thread{
2.  public void run(){
3.      System.out.println("running...");

```

```

4.  }
5.  public static void main(String args[]){
6.      TestThreadTwice1 t1=new TestThreadTwice1();
7.      t1.start();
8.      t1.start();
9.  }
10. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

running

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.IllegalThreadStateException

What if we call Java run() method directly instead start() method?

FileName: TestCallRun1.java

```

1.  class TestCallRun1 extends Thread{
2.      public void run(){
3.          System.out.println("running...");
4.      }
5.      public static void main(String args[]){
6.          TestCallRun1 t1=new TestCallRun1();
7.          t1.run();//fine, but does not start a separate call stack
8.      }
9.  }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

running...

Problem if you direct call run() method

FileName: TestCallRun2.java

```

1.  class TestCallRun2 extends Thread{
2.      public void run(){
3.          for(int i=1;i<5;i++){
4.              try{Thread.sleep(500);}catch(InterruptedException e){System.out.println(e);}

```

```

5.    System.out.println(i);
6.    }
7.    }
8.    public static void main(String args[]){
9.        TestCallRun2 t1=new TestCallRun2();
10.       TestCallRun2 t2=new TestCallRun2();
11.
12.       t1.run();
13.       t2.run();
14.    }
15. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

1
2
3
4
1
2
3
4

```

Java join() method

Example of join() Method in Java

The following program shows the usage of the join() method.

FileName: ThreadJoinExample.java

```

1.  // A Java program for understanding
2.  // the joining of threads
3.
4.  // import statement
5.  import java.io.*;
6.

```

```
7. // The ThreadJoin class is the child class of the class Thread
8. class ThreadJoin extends Thread
9. {
10. // overriding the run method
11. public void run()
12. {
13. for (int j = 0; j < 2; j++)
14. {
15. try
16. {
17. // sleeping the thread for 300 milli seconds
18. Thread.sleep(300);
19. System.out.println("The current thread name is: " + Thread.currentThread().getName());
20. }
21. // catch block for catching the raised exception
22. catch(Exception e)
23. {
24. System.out.println("The exception has been caught: " + e);
25. }
26. System.out.println(j);
27. }
28. }
29. }
30.
31. public class ThreadJoinExample
32. {
33. // main method
34. public static void main (String args[])
35. {
36.
37. // creating 3 threads
```

```
38. ThreadJoin th1 = new ThreadJoin();
39. ThreadJoin th2 = new ThreadJoin();
40. ThreadJoin th3 = new ThreadJoin();
41.
42. // thread th1 starts
43. th1.start();
44.
45. // starting the second thread after when
46. // the first thread th1 has ended or died.
47. try
48. {
49. System.out.println("The current thread name is: " + Thread.currentThread().getName());
50.
51. // invoking the join() method
52. th1.join();
53. }
54.
55. // catch block for catching the raised exception
56. catch(Exception e)
57. {
58. System.out.println("The exception has been caught " + e);
59. }
60.
61. // thread th2 starts
62. th2.start();
63.
64. // starting the th3 thread after when the thread th2 has ended or died.
65. try
66. {
67. System.out.println("The current thread name is: " + Thread.currentThread().getName());
68. th2.join();
```

```

69. }
70.
71. // catch block for catching the raised exception
72. catch(Exception e)
73. {
74. System.out.println("The exception has been caught " + e);
75. }
76.
77. // thread th3 starts
78. th3.start();
79. }
80. }

```

Output:

Advertisement

The current thread name is: main

The current thread name is: Thread - 0

0

The current thread name is: Thread - 0

1

The current thread name is: main

The current thread name is: Thread - 1

0

The current thread name is: Thread - 1

1

The current thread name is: Thread - 2

0

The current thread name is: Thread - 2

1

Example of join() Method in Java

The following program shows the usage of the join() method.

FileName: ThreadJoinExample.java

FileName: ThreadJoinExample1.java

```
1.  class ABC extends Thread
2.  {
3.      Thread threadToInterrupt;
4.      // overriding the run() method
5.      public void run()
6.      {
7.          // invoking the method interrupt
8.          threadToInterrupt.interrupt();
9.      }
10. }
11.
12.
13. public class ThreadJoinExample1
14. {
15.     // main method
16.     public static void main(String[] args)
17.     {
18.         try
19.         {
20.             // creating an object of the class ABC
21.             ABC th1 = new ABC();
22.
23.             th1.threadToInterrupt = Thread.currentThread();
24.             th1.start();
25.
26.             // invoking the join() method leads
27.             // to the generation of InterruptedException
28.             th1.join();
29.         }
30.         catch (InterruptedException ex)
```

```

31. {
32. System.out.println("The exception has been caught. " + ex);
33. }
34. }
35. }

```

Output:

The exception has been caught. java.lang.InterruptedExcep

Filename: TestJoinMethod1.java

```

1. class TestJoinMethod1 extends Thread{
2.     public void run(){
3.         for(int i=1;i<=5;i++){
4.             try{
5.                 Thread.sleep(500);
6.             }catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);}
7.             System.out.println(i);
8.         }
9.     }
10. public static void main(String args[]){
11.     TestJoinMethod1 t1=new TestJoinMethod1();
12.     TestJoinMethod1 t2=new TestJoinMethod1();
13.     TestJoinMethod1 t3=new TestJoinMethod1();
14.     t1.start();
15.     try{
16.         t1.join();
17.     }catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);}
18.
19.     t2.start();
20.     t3.start();
21. }
22. }

```

Output:

1
2
3
4
5
1
1
2
2
3
3
4
4
5
5

We can see in the above example, when t1 completes its task then t2 and t3 starts executing.

join(long milliseconds) Method Example

Filename: TestJoinMethod2.jav

```
1. class TestJoinMethod2 extends Thread{
2.     public void run(){
3.         for(int i=1;i<=5;i++){
4.             try{
5.                 Thread.sleep(500);
6.             }catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);}
7.             System.out.println(i);
8.         }
9.     }
10. public static void main(String args[]){
11.     TestJoinMethod2 t1=new TestJoinMethod2();
12.     TestJoinMethod2 t2=new TestJoinMethod2();
```

```

13. TestJoinMethod2 t3=new TestJoinMethod2();
14. t1.start();
15. try{
16.  t1.join(1500);
17. }catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);}
18.
19. t2.start();
20. t3.start();
21. }
22. }

```

Output:

```

1
2
3
1
4
1
2
5
2
3
3
4
4
5
5

```

Naming Thread and Current Thread

Example of naming a thread : Using setName() Method

FileName: TestMultiNaming1.java

```

1. class TestMultiNaming1 extends Thread{
2.  public void run(){

```

```

3.  System.out.println("running...");
4.  }
5.  public static void main(String args[]){
6.      TestMultiNaming1 t1=new TestMultiNaming1();
7.      TestMultiNaming1 t2=new TestMultiNaming1();
8.      System.out.println("Name of t1:"+t1.getName());
9.      System.out.println("Name of t2:"+t2.getName());
10.
11.     t1.start();
12.     t2.start();
13.
14.     t1.setName("Sonoo Jaiswal");
15.     System.out.println("After changing name of t1:"+t1.getName());
16. }
17. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Name of t1:Thread-0

Name of t2:Thread-1

After changing name of t1:Sonoo Jaiswal

running...

running...

Example of naming a thread : Without Using setName() Method

One can also set the name of a thread at the time of the creation of a thread, without using the setName() method. Observe the following code.

FileName: ThreadNamingExample.java

```

1.  // A Java program that shows how one can
2.  // set the name of a thread at the time
3.  // of creation of the thread
4.
5.  // import statement

```

```
6. import java.io.*;
7.
8. // The ThreadNameClass is the child class of the class Thread
9. class ThreadName extends Thread
10. {
11.
12. // constructor of the class
13. ThreadName(String threadName)
14. {
15. // invoking the constructor of
16. // the superclass, which is Thread class.
17. super(threadName);
18. }
19.
20. // overriding the method run()
21. public void run()
22. {
23. System.out.println(" The thread is executing....");
24. }
25. }
26.
27. public class ThreadNamingExample
28. {
29. // main method
30. public static void main (String args[])
31. {
32. // creating two threads and settting their name
33. // using the contructor of the class
34. ThreadName th1 = new ThreadName("JavaTpoint1");
35. ThreadName th2 = new ThreadName("JavaTpoint2");
36.
```

```

37. // invoking the getName() method to get the names
38. // of the thread created above
39. System.out.println("Thread - 1: " + th1.getName());
40. System.out.println("Thread - 2: " + th2.getName());
41.
42.
43. // invoking the start() method on both the threads
44. th1.start();
45. th2.start();
46. }
47. }

```

Output:

Thread - 1: JavaTpoint1

Thread - 2: JavaTpoint2

The thread is executing....

The thread is executing....

Current Thread

The currentThread() method returns a reference of the currently executing thread.

```

1. public static Thread currentThread()

```

Example of currentThread() method

FileName: TestMultiNaming2.java

```

1. class TestMultiNaming2 extends Thread{
2.     public void run(){
3.         System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName());
4.     }
5.     public static void main(String args[]){
6.         TestMultiNaming2 t1=new TestMultiNaming2();
7.         TestMultiNaming2 t2=new TestMultiNaming2();
8.
9.         t1.start();

```

```
10. t2.start();
11. }
12. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

Thread-0

Thread-1

Priority of a Thread (Thread Priority)

Example of priority of a Thread:

FileName: ThreadPriorityExample.java

```
1. // Importing the required classes
2. import java.lang.*;
3.
4. public class ThreadPriorityExample extends Thread
5. {
6.
7. // Method 1
8. // Whenever the start() method is called by a thread
9. // the run() method is invoked
10. public void run()
11. {
12. // the print statement
13. System.out.println("Inside the run() method");
14. }
15.
16. // the main method
17. public static void main(String argsv[])
18. {
19. // Creating threads with the help of ThreadPriorityExample class
20. ThreadPriorityExample th1 = new ThreadPriorityExample();
21. ThreadPriorityExample th2 = new ThreadPriorityExample();
```



```
22. ThreadPriorityExample th3 = new ThreadPriorityExample();
23.
24. // We did not mention the priority of the thread.
25. // Therefore, the priorities of the thread is 5, the default value
26.
27. // 1st Thread
28. // Displaying the priority of the thread
29. // using the getPriority() method
30. System.out.println("Priority of the thread th1 is : " + th1.getPriority());
31.
32. // 2nd Thread
33. // Display the priority of the thread
34. System.out.println("Priority of the thread th2 is : " + th2.getPriority());
35.
36. // 3rd Thread
37. // // Display the priority of the thread
38. System.out.println("Priority of the thread th2 is : " + th2.getPriority());
39.
40. // Setting priorities of above threads by
41. // passing integer arguments
42. th1.setPriority(6);
43. th2.setPriority(3);
44. th3.setPriority(9);
45.
46. // 6
47. System.out.println("Priority of the thread th1 is : " + th1.getPriority());
48.
49. // 3
50. System.out.println("Priority of the thread th2 is : " + th2.getPriority());
51.
52. // 9
```

```

53. System.out.println("Priority of the thread th3 is : " + th3.getPriority());
54.
55. // Main thread
56.
57. // Displaying name of the currently executing thread
58. System.out.println("Currently Executing The Thread : " + Thread.currentThread().getName(
    ));
59.
60. System.out.println("Priority of the main thread is : " + Thread.currentThread().getPriority()
    );
61.
62. // Priority of the main thread is 10 now
63. Thread.currentThread().setPriority(10);
64.
65. System.out.println("Priority of the main thread is : " + Thread.currentThread().getPriority()
    );
66. }
67. }

```

Output:

Priority of the thread th1 is : 5

Priority of the thread th2 is : 5

Priority of the thread th2 is : 5

Priority of the thread th1 is : 6

Priority of the thread th2 is : 3

Priority of the thread th3 is : 9

Currently Executing The Thread : main

Priority of the main thread is : 5

Priority of the main thread is : 10

FileName: ThreadPriorityExample1.java

1. // importing the java.lang package
2. import java.lang.*;
- 3.

```
4. public class ThreadPriorityExample1 extends Thread
5. {
6.
7. // Method 1
8. // Whenever the start() method is called by a thread
9. // the run() method is invoked
10. public void run()
11. {
12. // the print statement
13. System.out.println("Inside the run() method");
14. }
15.
16.
17. // the main method
18. public static void main(String argsv[])
19. {
20.
21. // Now, priority of the main thread is set to 7
22. Thread.currentThread().setPriority(7);
23.
24. // the current thread is retrieved
25. // using the currentThread() method
26.
27. // displaying the main thread priority
28. // using the getPriority() method of the Thread class
29. System.out.println("Priority of the main thread is : " + Thread.currentThread().getPriority()
    );
30.
31. // creating a thread by creating an object of the class ThreadPriorityExample1
32. ThreadPriorityExample1 th1 = new ThreadPriorityExample1();
33.
```

```

34. // th1 thread is the child of the main thread
35. // therefore, the th1 thread also gets the priority 7
36.
37. // Displaying the priority of the current thread
38. System.out.println("Priority of the thread th1 is : " + th1.getPriority());
39. }
40. }

```

Output:

Priority of the main thread is : 7

Priority of the thread th1 is : 7

Example of IllegalArgumentException

FileName: IllegalArgumentException.java

```

1. // importing the java.lang package
2. import java.lang.*;
3.
4. public class IllegalArgumentException extends Thread
5. {
6.
7. // the main method
8. public static void main(String args[])
9. {
10.
11. // Now, priority of the main thread is set to 17, which is greater than 10
12. Thread.currentThread().setPriority(17);
13.
14. // The current thread is retrieved
15. // using the currentThread() method
16.
17. // displaying the main thread priority
18. // using the getPriority() method of the Thread class

```

```

19. System.out.println("Priority of the main thread is : " + Thread.currentThread().getPriority()
    );
20.
21. }
22. }

```

When we execute the above program, we get the following exception:

```

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.IllegalArgumentException
at java.base/java.lang.Thread.setPriority(Thread.java:1141)
at IllegalArgumentException.main(IllegalArgumentException.java:12)

```

Daemon Thread in Java

Simple example of Daemon thread in java

File: MyThread.java

```

1. public class TestDaemonThread1 extends Thread{
2.     public void run(){
3.         if(Thread.currentThread().isDaemon()){//checking for daemon thread
4.             System.out.println("daemon thread work");
5.         }
6.         else{
7.             System.out.println("user thread work");
8.         }
9.     }
10.    public static void main(String[] args){
11.        TestDaemonThread1 t1=new TestDaemonThread1();//creating thread
12.        TestDaemonThread1 t2=new TestDaemonThread1();
13.        TestDaemonThread1 t3=new TestDaemonThread1();
14.
15.        t1.setDaemon(true);//now t1 is daemon thread
16.
17.        t1.start();//starting threads
18.        t2.start();
19.        t3.start();

```

20. }

21. }

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

daemon thread work

user thread work

user thread work

File: MyThread.java

```
1. class TestDaemonThread2 extends Thread{
2.     public void run(){
3.         System.out.println("Name: "+Thread.currentThread().getName());
4.         System.out.println("Daemon: "+Thread.currentThread().isDaemon());
5.     }
6.
7.     public static void main(String[] args){
8.         TestDaemonThread2 t1=new TestDaemonThread2();
9.         TestDaemonThread2 t2=new TestDaemonThread2();
10.        t1.start();
11.        t1.setDaemon(true);//will throw exception here
12.        t2.start();
13.    }
14. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

exception in thread main: java.lang.IllegalThreadStateException

Java Thread Pool

File: TestThreadPool.java

```
1. public class TestThreadPool {
2.     public static void main(String[] args) {
3.         ExecutorService executor = Executors.newFixedThreadPool(5);//creating a pool of 5 threads
4.     }
5. }
```

```

4.     for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
5.         Runnable worker = new WorkerThread("" + i);
6.         executor.execute(worker);//calling execute method of ExecutorService
7.     }
8.     executor.shutdown();
9.     while (!executor.isTerminated()) { }
10.
11.    System.out.println("Finished all threads");
12. }
13. }

```

Output:

```

pool-1-thread-1 (Start) message = 0
pool-1-thread-2 (Start) message = 1
pool-1-thread-3 (Start) message = 2
pool-1-thread-5 (Start) message = 4
pool-1-thread-4 (Start) message = 3
pool-1-thread-2 (End)
pool-1-thread-2 (Start) message = 5
pool-1-thread-1 (End)
pool-1-thread-1 (Start) message = 6
pool-1-thread-3 (End)
pool-1-thread-3 (Start) message = 7
pool-1-thread-4 (End)
pool-1-thread-4 (Start) message = 8
pool-1-thread-5 (End)
pool-1-thread-5 (Start) message = 9
pool-1-thread-2 (End)
pool-1-thread-1 (End)
pool-1-thread-4 (End)
pool-1-thread-3 (End)
pool-1-thread-5 (End)

```

Finished all threads

[download this example](#)

Thread Pool Example: 2

Let's see another example of the thread pool.

FileName: ThreadPoolExample.java

```
1. // important import statements
2. import java.util.Date;
3. import java.util.concurrent.ExecutorService;
4. import java.util.concurrent.Executors;
5. import java.text.SimpleDateFormat;
6.
7.
8. class Tasks implements Runnable
9. {
10. private String taskName;
11.
12. // constructor of the class Tasks
13. public Tasks(String str)
14. {
15. // initializing the field taskName
16. taskName = str;
17. }
18.
19. // Printing the task name and then sleeps for 1 sec
20. // The complete process is getting repeated five times
21. public void run()
22. {
23. try
24. {
25. for (int j = 0; j <= 5; j++)
```



```
26. {
27. if (j == 0)
28. {
29. Date dt = new Date();
30. SimpleDateFormat sdf = new SimpleDateFormat("hh : mm : ss");
31.
32. //prints the initialization time for every task
33. System.out.println("Initialization time for the task name: "+ taskName + " = " + sdf.format(
    dt));
34.
35. }
36. else
37. {
38. Date dt = new Date();
39. SimpleDateFormat sdf = new SimpleDateFormat("hh : mm : ss");
40.
41. // prints the execution time for every task
42. System.out.println("Time of execution for the task name: " + taskName + " = " +sdf.format(
    dt));
43.
44. }
45.
46. // 1000ms = 1 sec
47. Thread.sleep(1000);
48. }
49.
50. System.out.println(taskName + " is complete.");
51. }
52.
53. catch(InterruptedException ie)
54. {
55. ie.printStackTrace();
```

```
56. }
57. }
58. }
59.
60. public class ThreadPoolExample
61. {
62. // Maximum number of threads in the thread pool
63. static final int MAX_TH = 3;
64.
65. // main method
66. public static void main(String argsv[])
67. {
68. // Creating five new tasks
69. Runnable rb1 = new Tasks("task 1");
70. Runnable rb2 = new Tasks("task 2");
71. Runnable rb3 = new Tasks("task 3");
72. Runnable rb4 = new Tasks("task 4");
73. Runnable rb5 = new Tasks("task 5");
74.
75. // creating a thread pool with MAX_TH number of
76. // threads size the pool size is fixed
77. ExecutorService pl = Executors.newFixedThreadPool(MAX_TH);
78.
79. // passes the Task objects to the pool to execute (Step 3)
80. pl.execute(rb1);
81. pl.execute(rb2);
82. pl.execute(rb3);
83. pl.execute(rb4);
84. pl.execute(rb5);
85.
86. // pool is shutdown
```

87. *pl.shutdown();*

88. *}*

89. *}*

Output:

Initialization time for the task name: task 1 = 06 : 13 : 02

Initialization time for the task name: task 2 = 06 : 13 : 02

Initialization time for the task name: task 3 = 06 : 13 : 02

Time of execution for the task name: task 1 = 06 : 13 : 04

Time of execution for the task name: task 2 = 06 : 13 : 04

Time of execution for the task name: task 3 = 06 : 13 : 04

Time of execution for the task name: task 1 = 06 : 13 : 05

Time of execution for the task name: task 2 = 06 : 13 : 05

Time of execution for the task name: task 3 = 06 : 13 : 05

Time of execution for the task name: task 1 = 06 : 13 : 06

Time of execution for the task name: task 2 = 06 : 13 : 06

Time of execution for the task name: task 3 = 06 : 13 : 06

Time of execution for the task name: task 1 = 06 : 13 : 07

Time of execution for the task name: task 2 = 06 : 13 : 07

Time of execution for the task name: task 3 = 06 : 13 : 07

Time of execution for the task name: task 1 = 06 : 13 : 08

Time of execution for the task name: task 2 = 06 : 13 : 08

Time of execution for the task name: task 3 = 06 : 13 : 08

task 2 is complete.

Initialization time for the task name: task 4 = 06 : 13 : 09

task 1 is complete.

Initialization time for the task name: task 5 = 06 : 13 : 09

task 3 is complete.

Time of execution for the task name: task 4 = 06 : 13 : 10

Time of execution for the task name: task 5 = 06 : 13 : 10

Time of execution for the task name: task 4 = 06 : 13 : 11

Time of execution for the task name: task 5 = 06 : 13 : 11

Time of execution for the task name: task 4 = 06 : 13 : 12

Time of execution for the task name: task 5 = 06 : 13 : 12

Time of execution for the task name: task 4 = 06 : 13 : 13

Time of execution for the task name: task 5 = 06 : 13 : 13

Time of execution for the task name: task 4 = 06 : 13 : 14

Time of execution for the task name: task 5 = 06 : 13 : 14

task 4 is complete.

task 5 is complete.

ThreadGroup in Java

ThreadGroup Example

File: ThreadGroupDemo.java

```
1. public class ThreadGroupDemo implements Runnable{
2.     public void run() {
3.         System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName());
4.     }
5.     public static void main(String[] args) {
6.         ThreadGroupDemo runnable = new ThreadGroupDemo();
7.         ThreadGroup tg1 = new ThreadGroup("Parent ThreadGroup");
8.
9.         Thread t1 = new Thread(tg1, runnable, "one");
10.        t1.start();
11.        Thread t2 = new Thread(tg1, runnable, "two");
12.        t2.start();
13.        Thread t3 = new Thread(tg1, runnable, "three");
14.        t3.start();
15.
16.        System.out.println("Thread Group Name: "+tg1.getName());
17.        tg1.list();
18.
19.    }
20. }
```

Output:

one

two

three

Thread Group Name: Parent ThreadGroup

java.lang.ThreadGroup[name=Parent ThreadGroup,maxpri=10]

Thread Pool Methods Example: int activeCount()

Let's see how one can use the method activeCount().

FileName: ActiveCountExample.java

1. *// code that illustrates the activeCount() method*
- 2.
3. *// import statement*
4. *import java.lang.*;*
- 5.
- 6.
7. *class ThreadNew extends Thread*
8. *{*
9. *// constructor of the class*
10. *ThreadNew(String tName, ThreadGroup tgrp)*
11. *{*
12. *super(tgrp, tName);*
13. *start();*
14. *}*
- 15.
16. *// overriding the run method*
17. *public void run()*
18. *{*
- 19.
20. *for (int j = 0; j < 1000; j++)*
21. *{*

```
22. try
23. {
24. Thread.sleep(5);
25. }
26. catch (InterruptedException e)
27. {
28. System.out.println("The exception has been encountered " + e);
29. }
30. }
31. }
32. }
33.
34. public class ActiveCountExample
35. {
36. // main method
37. public static void main(String argsv[])
38. {
39. // creating the thread group
40. ThreadGroup tg = new ThreadGroup("The parent group of threads");
41.
42. ThreadNew th1 = new ThreadNew("first", tg);
43. System.out.println("Starting the first");
44.
45. ThreadNew th2 = new ThreadNew("second", tg);
46. System.out.println("Starting the second");
47.
48. // checking the number of active thread by invoking the activeCount() method
49. System.out.println("The total number of active threads are: " + tg.activeCount());
50. }
51. }
```

Output:

Starting the first

Starting the second

The total number of active threads are: 2

Thread Pool Methods Example: int activeGroupCount()

Now, we will learn how one can use the activeGroupCount() method in the code.

FileName: ActiveGroupCountExample.java

```
1. // Java code illustrating the activeGroupCount() method
2.
3. // import statement
4. import java.lang.*;
5.
6.
7. class ThreadNew extends Thread
8. {
9. // constructor of the class
10. ThreadNew(String tName, ThreadGroup tgrp)
11. {
12. super(tgrp, tName);
13. start();
14. }
15.
16. // overriding the run() method
17. public void run()
18. {
19.
20. for (int j = 0; j < 100; j++)
21. {
22. try
23. {
24. Thread.sleep(5);
```

```
25. }
26. catch (InterruptedException e)
27. {
28. System.out.println("The exception has been encountered " + e);
29. }
30.
31. }
32.
33. System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName() + " thread has finished executing");
34. }
35. }
36.
37. public class ActiveGroupCountExample
38. {
39. // main method
40. public static void main(String argsv[])
41. {
42. // creating the thread group
43. ThreadGroup tg = new ThreadGroup("The parent group of threads");
44.
45. ThreadGroup tg1 = new ThreadGroup(tg, "the child group");
46.
47. ThreadNew th1 = new ThreadNew("the first", tg);
48. System.out.println("Starting the first");
49.
50. ThreadNew th2 = new ThreadNew("the second", tg);
51. System.out.println("Starting the second");
52.
53. // checking the number of active thread by invoking the activeGroupCount() method
54. System.out.println("The total number of active thread groups are: " + tg.activeGroupCount
    ());
```


55. }

56. }

Output:

Starting the first

Starting the second

The total number of active thread groups are: 1

the second thread has finished executing

the first thread has finished executing

Thread Pool Methods Example: void destroy()

Now, we will learn how one can use the destroy() method in the code.

Starting the first

Starting the second

the first thread has finished executing

the second thread has finished executing

the child group is destroyed.

the parent group is destroyed.

Thread Pool Methods Example: int enumerate()

Now, we will learn how one can use the enumerate() method in the code.

FileName: EnumerateExample.java

```
1. // Code illustrating the enumerate() method
2.
3. // import statement
4. import java.lang.*;
5.
6.
7. class ThreadNew extends Thread
8. {
9. // constructor of the class
10. ThreadNew(String tName, ThreadGroup tgrp)
11. {
12. super(tgrp, tName);
```

```
13. start();
14. }
15.
16. // overriding the run() method
17. public void run()
18. {
19.
20. for (int j = 0; j < 100; j++)
21. {
22. try
23. {
24. Thread.sleep(5);
25. }
26. catch (InterruptedException e)
27. {
28. System.out.println("The exception has been encountered " + e);
29. }
30.
31. }
32.
33. System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName() + " thread has finished executing");
34. }
35. }
36.
37. public class EnumerateExample
38. {
39. // main method
40. public static void main(String args[]) throws SecurityException, InterruptedException
41. {
42. // creating the thread group
43. ThreadGroup tg = new ThreadGroup("the parent group");
```

```

44.
45. ThreadGroup tg1 = new ThreadGroup(tg, "the child group");
46.
47. ThreadNew th1 = new ThreadNew("the first", tg);
48. System.out.println("Starting the first");
49.
50. ThreadNew th2 = new ThreadNew("the second", tg);
51. System.out.println("Starting the second");
52.
53. // returning the number of threads kept in this array
54. Thread[] grp = new Thread[tg.activeCount()];
55. int cnt = tg.enumerate(grp);
56. for (int j = 0; j < cnt; j++)
57. {
58. System.out.println("Thread " + grp[j].getName() + " is found.");
59. }
60. }
61. }

```

Advertisement

Output:

Starting the first

Starting the second

Thread the first is found.

Thread the second is found.

the first thread has finished executing

the second thread has finished executing

Thread Pool Methods Example: int getMaxPriority()

The following code shows the working of the getMaxPriority() method.

FileName: GetMaxPriorityExample.java

```

1. // Code illustrating the getMaxPriority() method

```

```
2.
3.  // import statement
4.  import java.lang.*;
5.
6.
7.  class ThreadNew extends Thread
8.  {
9.    // constructor of the class
10. ThreadNew(String tName, ThreadGroup tgrp)
11. {
12. super(tgrp, tName);
13. start();
14. }
15.
16. // overriding the run() method
17. public void run()
18. {
19.
20. for (int j = 0; j < 100; j++)
21. {
22. try
23. {
24. Thread.sleep(5);
25. }
26. catch (InterruptedException e)
27. {
28. System.out.println("The exception has been encountered " + e);
29. }
30.
31. }
32.
```

```

33. System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName() + " thread has finished executing");
34. }
35. }
36.
37. public class GetMaxPriorityExample
38. {
39. // main method
40. public static void main(String argsv[]) throws SecurityException, InterruptedException
41. {
42. // creating the thread group
43. ThreadGroup tg = new ThreadGroup("the parent group");
44.
45. ThreadGroup tg1 = new ThreadGroup(tg, "the child group");
46.
47. ThreadNew th1 = new ThreadNew("the first", tg);
48. System.out.println("Starting the first");
49.
50. ThreadNew th2 = new ThreadNew("the second", tg);
51. System.out.println("Starting the second");
52.
53. int priority = tg.getMaxPriority();
54.
55. System.out.println("The maximum priority of the parent ThreadGroup: " + priority);
56.
57.
58. }
59. }

```

Output:

Starting the first

Starting the second

The maximum priority of the parent ThreadGroup: 10

the first thread has finished executing

the second thread has finished executing

Thread Pool Methods Example: ThreadGroup getParent()

Now, we will learn how one can use the getParent() method in the code.

FileName: GetParentExample.java

```
1. // Code illustrating the getParent() method
2.
3. // import statement
4. import java.lang.*;
5.
6.
7. class ThreadNew extends Thread
8. {
9. // constructor of the class
10. ThreadNew(String tName, ThreadGroup tgrp)
11. {
12. super(tgrp, tName);
13. start();
14. }
15.
16. // overriding the run() method
17. public void run()
18. {
19.
20. for (int j = 0; j < 100; j++)
21. {
22. try
23. {
24. Thread.sleep(5);
25. }
```

```

26. catch (InterruptedException e)
27. {
28. System.out.println("The exception has been encountered" + e);
29. }
30.
31. }
32.
33. System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName() + " thread has finished executing");
34. }
35. }
36.
37. public class GetMaxPriorityExample
38. {
39. // main method
40. public static void main(String argsv[]) throws SecurityException, InterruptedException
41. {
42. // creating the thread group
43. ThreadGroup tg = new ThreadGroup("the parent group");
44.
45. ThreadGroup tg1 = new ThreadGroup(tg, "the child group");
46.
47. ThreadNew th1 = new ThreadNew("the first", tg);
48. System.out.println("Starting the first");
49.
50. ThreadNew th2 = new ThreadNew("the second", tg);
51. System.out.println("Starting the second");
52.
53. // printing the parent ThreadGroup
54. // of both child and parent threads
55. System.out.println("The ParentThreadGroup for " + tg.getName() + " is " + tg.getParent().g
    etName());

```

```
56. System.out.println("The ParentThreadGroup for " + tg1.getName() + " is " + tg1.getParent()
    .getName());
57.
58.
59. }
60. }
```

Advertisement

Output:

Starting the first

Starting the second

The ParentThreadGroup for the parent group is main

The ParentThreadGroup for the child group is the parent group

the first thread has finished executing

the second thread has finished executing

Thread Pool Methods Example: void interrupt()

The following program illustrates how one can use the interrupt() method.

FileName: InterruptExample.java

```
1. // Code illustrating the interrupt() method
2.
3. // import statement
4. import java.lang.*;
5.
6.
7. class ThreadNew extends Thread
8. {
9. // constructor of the class
10. ThreadNew(String tName, ThreadGroup tgrp)
11. {
12. super(tgrp, tName);
13. start();
```



```
14. }
15.
16. // overriding the run() method
17. public void run()
18. {
19.
20. for (int j = 0; j < 100; j++)
21. {
22. try
23. {
24. Thread.sleep(5);
25. }
26. catch (InterruptedException e)
27. {
28. System.out.println("The exception has been encountered " + e);
29. }
30.
31. }
32.
33. System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName() + " thread has finished executing");
34. }
35. }
36.
37. public class InterruptExample
38. {
39. // main method
40. public static void main(String args[]) throws SecurityException, InterruptedException
41. {
42. // creating the thread group
43. ThreadGroup tg = new ThreadGroup("the parent group");
44.
```

```

45. ThreadGroup tg1 = new ThreadGroup(tg, "the child group");
46.
47. ThreadNew th1 = new ThreadNew("the first", tg);
48. System.out.println("Starting the first");
49.
50. ThreadNew th2 = new ThreadNew("the second", tg);
51. System.out.println("Starting the second");
52.
53. // invoking the interrupt method
54. tg.interrupt();
55.
56. }
57. }

```

Output:

Starting the first

Starting the second

The exception has been encountered java.lang.InterruptedExecution: sleep interrupted

The exception has been encountered java.lang.InterruptedExecution: sleep interrupted

the second thread has finished executing

the first thread has finished executing

Thread Pool Methods Example: boolean isDaemon()

The following program illustrates how one can use the isDaemon() method.

FileName: IsDaemonExample.java

```

1. // Code illustrating the isDaemon() method
2.
3. // import statement
4. import java.lang.*;
5.
6.
7. class ThreadNew extends Thread

```

```
8. {
9.  // constructor of the class
10. ThreadNew(String tName, ThreadGroup tgrp)
11. {
12.  super(tgrp, tName);
13.  start();
14. }
15.
16. // overriding the run() method
17. public void run()
18. {
19.
20.  for (int j = 0; j < 100; j++)
21.  {
22.  try
23.  {
24.  Thread.sleep(5);
25.  }
26.  catch (InterruptedException e)
27.  {
28.  System.out.println("The exception has been encountered" + e);
29.  }
30.
31.  }
32.
33.  System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName() + " thread has finished executing");
34.  }
35.  }
36.
37. public class IsDaemonExample
38. {
```

```
39. // main method
40. public static void main(String argsv[]) throws SecurityException, InterruptedException
41. {
42. // creating the thread group
43. ThreadGroup tg = new ThreadGroup("the parent group");
44.
45. ThreadGroup tg1 = new ThreadGroup(tg, "the child group");
46.
47. ThreadNew th1 = new ThreadNew("the first", tg);
48. System.out.println("Starting the first");
49.
50. ThreadNew th2 = new ThreadNew("the second", tg);
51. System.out.println("Starting the second");
52.
53. if (tg.isDaemon() == true)
54. {
55. System.out.println("The group is a daemon group.");
56. }
57. else
58. {
59. System.out.println("The group is not a daemon group.");
60. }
61.
62. }
63. }
```

Output:

Starting the first

Starting the second

The group is not a daemon group.

the second thread has finished executing

the first thread has finished executing

Thread Pool Methods Example: boolean isDestroyed()

The following program illustrates how one can use the isDestroyed() method.

FileName: IsDestroyedExample.java

```
1. // Code illustrating the isDestroyed() method
2.
3. // import statement
4. import java.lang.*;
5.
6.
7. class ThreadNew extends Thread
8. {
9. // constructor of the class
10. ThreadNew(String tName, ThreadGroup tgrp)
11. {
12. super(tgrp, tName);
13. start();
14. }
15.
16. // overriding the run() method
17. public void run()
18. {
19.
20. for (int j = 0; j < 100; j++)
21. {
22. try
23. {
24. Thread.sleep(5);
25. }
26. catch (InterruptedException e)
27. {
```

```
28. System.out.println("The exception has been encountered" + e);
29. }
30.
31. }
32.
33. System.out.println(Thread.currentThread().getName() + " thread has finished executing");
34. }
35. }
36.
37. public class IsDestroyedExample
38. {
39. // main method
40. public static void main(String args[]) throws SecurityException, InterruptedException
41. {
42. // creating the thread group
43. ThreadGroup tg = new ThreadGroup("the parent group");
44.
45. ThreadGroup tg1 = new ThreadGroup(tg, "the child group");
46.
47. ThreadNew th1 = new ThreadNew("the first", tg);
48. System.out.println("Starting the first");
49.
50. ThreadNew th2 = new ThreadNew("the second", tg);
51. System.out.println("Starting the second");
52.
53. if (tg.isDestroyed() == true)
54. {
55. System.out.println("The group has been destroyed.");
56. }
57. else
58. {
```

```

59. System.out.println("The group has not been destroyed.");
60. }
61.
62. }
63. }

```

Output:

Starting the first

Starting the second

The group has not been destroyed.

the first thread has finished executing

the second thread has finished executing

Java Shutdown Hook

Simple example of Shutdown Hook

FileName: MyThread.java

```

1. class MyThread extends Thread{
2.     public void run(){
3.         System.out.println("shut down hook task completed..");
4.     }
5. }
6.
7. public class TestShutdown1{
8.     public static void main(String[] args)throws Exception {
9.
10.    Runtime r=Runtime.getRuntime();
11.    r.addShutdownHook(new MyThread());
12.
13.    System.out.println("Now main sleeping... press ctrl+c to exit");
14.    try{Thread.sleep(3000);}catch (Exception e) {}
15. }
16. }

```

Output:

Now main sleeping... press ctrl+c to exit

shut down hook task completed.

Same example of Shutdown Hook by anonymous class:

FileName: TestShutdown2.java

```
1. public class TestShutdown2{
2.     public static void main(String[] args)throws Exception {
3.
4.         Runtime r=Runtime.getRuntime();
5.
6.         r.addShutdownHook(new Thread(){
7.             public void run(){
8.                 System.out.println("shut down hook task completed..");
9.             }
10.        }
11.    });
12.
13.    System.out.println("Now main sleeping... press ctrl+c to exit");
14.    try{Thread.sleep(3000);}catch (Exception e) {}
15. }
16. }
```

Output:

Now main sleeping... press ctrl+c to exit

shut down hook task completed.

```
1. FileName: RemoveHookExample.javapublic class RemoveHookExample
2. {
3.
4.     // the Msg class is derived from the Thread class
5.     static class Msg extends Thread
6.     {
7.
```



```
8.  public void run()
9.  {
10. System.out.println("Bye ...");
11. }
12. }
13.
14. // main method
15. public static void main(String[] args)
16. {
17. try
18. {
19. // creating an object of the class Msg
20. Msg ms = new Msg();
21.
22. // registering the Msg object as the shutdown hook
23. Runtime.getRuntime().addShutdownHook(ms);
24.
25. // printing the current state of program
26. System.out.println("The program is beginning ...");
27.
28. // causing the thread to sleep for 2 seconds
29. System.out.println("Waiting for 2 seconds ...");
30. Thread.sleep(2000);
31.
32. // removing the hook
33. Runtime.getRuntime().removeShutdownHook(ms);
34.
35. // printing the message program is terminating
36. System.out.println("The program is terminating ...");
37. }
38. catch (Exception ex)
```

```
39. {  
40. ex.printStackTrace();  
41. }  
42. }  
43. }
```

Output:

The program is beginning ...

Waiting for 2 seconds ...

The program is terminating ..

How to perform single task by multiple threads in Java?

FileName: TestMultitasking1.java

```
1. class TestMultitasking1 extends Thread{  
2.     public void run(){  
3.         System.out.println("task one");  
4.     }  
5.     public static void main(String args[]){  
6.         TestMultitasking1 t1=new TestMultitasking1();  
7.         TestMultitasking1 t2=new TestMultitasking1();  
8.         TestMultitasking1 t3=new TestMultitasking1();  
9.  
10.        t1.start();  
11.        t2.start();  
12.        t3.start();  
13.    }  
14. }
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

task one

task one

task one

Program of performing single task by multiple threads

1. *class TestMultitasking2 implements Runnable{*
2. *public void run(){*
3. *System.out.println("task one");*
4. *}*
- 5.
6. *public static void main(String args[]){*
7. *Thread t1 =new Thread(new TestMultitasking2());//passing anonymous object of TestMultitasking2 class*
8. *Thread t2 =new Thread(new TestMultitasking2());*
- 9.
10. *t1.start();*
11. *t2.start();*
- 12.
13. *}*
14. *}*

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

task one

task one

Program of performing two tasks by two threads

FileName: TestMultitasking3.java

1. *class Simple1 extends Thread{*
2. *public void run(){*
3. *System.out.println("task one");*
4. *}*
5. *}*
- 6.
7. *class Simple2 extends Thread{*
8. *public void run(){*
9. *System.out.println("task two");*
10. *}*

```

11. }
12.
13. class TestMultitasking3{
14. public static void main(String args[]){
15. Simple1 t1=new Simple1();
16. Simple2 t2=new Simple2();
17.
18. t1.start();
19. t2.start();
20. }
21. }

```

Test it Now

Output:

task one

task two

FileName: TestMultitasking4.java

```

1. class TestMultitasking4{
2. public static void main(String args[]){
3. Thread t1=new Thread(){
4. public void run(){
5. System.out.println("task one");
6. }
7. };
8. Thread t2=new Thread(){
9. public void run(){
10. System.out.println("task two");
11. }
12. };
13.
14.
15. t1.start();

```

```
16. t2.start();  
17. }  
18. }
```

Test it Now

Output:

task one

task two

Same example as above by anonymous class that implements Runnable interface:

Program of performing two tasks by two threads

FileName: TestMultitasking5.java

```
1. class TestMultitasking5{  
2.     public static void main(String args[]){  
3.         Runnable r1=new Runnable(){  
4.             public void run(){  
5.                 System.out.println("task one");  
6.             }  
7.         };  
8.  
9.         Runnable r2=new Runnable(){  
10.            public void run(){  
11.                System.out.println("task two");  
12.            }  
13.        };  
14.  
15.        Thread t1=new Thread(r1);  
16.        Thread t2=new Thread(r2);  
17.  
18.        t1.start();  
19.        t2.start();  
20.    }
```

21. }

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

task one

task two

FileName: OddEvenExample.java

```
1. // Java program that prints the odd and even numbers using two threads.
2. // the time complexity of the program is O(N), where N is the number up to which we
3. // are displaying the numbers
4. public class OddEvenExample
5. {
6. // Starting the counter
7. int contr = 1;
8. static int NUM;
9. // Method for printing the odd numbers
10. public void displayOddNumber()
11. {
12. // note that synchronized blocks are necessary for the code for getting the desired
13. // output. If we remove the synchronized blocks, we will get an exception.
14. synchronized (this)
15. {
16. // Printing the numbers till NUM
17. while (contr < NUM)
18. {
19. // If the contr is even then display
20. while (contr % 2 == 0)
21. {
22. // handling the exception handle
23. try
24. {
25. wait();
```

```
26. }
27. catch (InterruptedException ex)
28. {
29.     ex.printStackTrace();
30. }
31. }
32. // Printing the number
33. System.out.print(contr + " ");
34. // Incrementing the contr
35. contr = contr + 1;
36. // notifying the thread which is waiting for this lock
37. notify();
38. }
39. }
40. }
41. // Method for printing the even numbers
42. public void displayEvenNumber()
43. {
44.     synchronized (this)
45.     {
46.         // Printing the number till NUM
47.         while (contr < NUM)
48.         {
49.             // If the count is odd then display
50.             while (contr % 2 == 1)
51.             {
52.                 // handling the exception
53.                 try
54.                 {
55.                     wait();
56.                 }
```

```
57. catch (InterruptedException ex)
58. {
59. ex.printStackTrace();
60. }
61. }
62. // Printing the number
63. System.out.print(contr + " ");
64. // Incrementing the contr
65. contr = contr +1;
66. // Notifying to the 2nd thread
67. notify();
68. }
69. }
70. }
71. // main method
72. public static void main(String[] args)
73. {
74. // The NUM is given
75. NUM = 20;
76. // creating an object of the class OddEvenExample
77. OddEvenExample oe = new OddEvenExample();
78. // creating a thread th1
79. Thread th1 = new Thread(new Runnable()
80. {
81. public void run()
82. {
83. // invoking the method displayEvenNumber() using the thread th1
84. oe.displayEvenNumber();
85. }
86. });
87. // creating a thread th2
```



```

88. Thread th2 = new Thread(new Runnable()
89. {
90. public void run()
91. {
92. // invoking the method displayOddNumber() using the thread th2
93. oe.displayOddNumber();
94. }
95. });
96. // starting both of the threads
97. th1.start();
98. th2.start();
99. }
100.     }

```

Output:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Java Garbage Collection

Simple Example of garbage collection in java

```

1. public class TestGarbage1{
2. public void finalize(){System.out.println("object is garbage collected");}
3. public static void main(String args[]){
4. TestGarbage1 s1=new TestGarbage1();
5. TestGarbage1 s2=new TestGarbage1();
6. s1=null;
7. s2=null;
8. System.gc();
9. }
10. }

```

[Test it Now](#)

object is garbage collected

object is garbage collected

Java Runtime class

Java Runtime freeMemory() and totalMemory() method

```
1. public class MemoryTest{
2.     public static void main(String args[])throws Exception{
3.         Runtime r=Runtime.getRuntime();
4.         System.out.println("Total Memory: "+r.totalMemory());
5.         System.out.println("Free Memory: "+r.freeMemory());
6.
7.         for(int i=0;i<10000;i++){
8.             new MemoryTest();
9.         }
10.        System.out.println("After creating 10000 instance, Free Memory: "+r.freeMemory());
11.        System.gc();
12.        System.out.println("After gc(), Free Memory: "+r.freeMemory());
13.    }
14. }
```

Total Memory: 100139008

Free Memory: 99474824

After creating 10000 instance, Free Memory: 99310552

After gc(), Free Memory: 100182832
